SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

A WEEKLY JOURNAL OF PRACTICAL INFORMATION, ART, SCIENCE, MECHANICS, CHEMISTRY, AND MANUFACTURES

Vol. XIX.---No. 26. [NEW SERIES.] NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1868. $3 per Annum, [IN ADVANCE.]

Hydrostatics Applied to Revolving Iron Forts.

So long as human nature is governed by ambition and the pursuit of gain, whether in individual enterprize or for national agrandizement, so long shall we be subject to wars with their attendant calamities; and while these results are inevitable we should guard against the consequences by being on the alert for the foe.

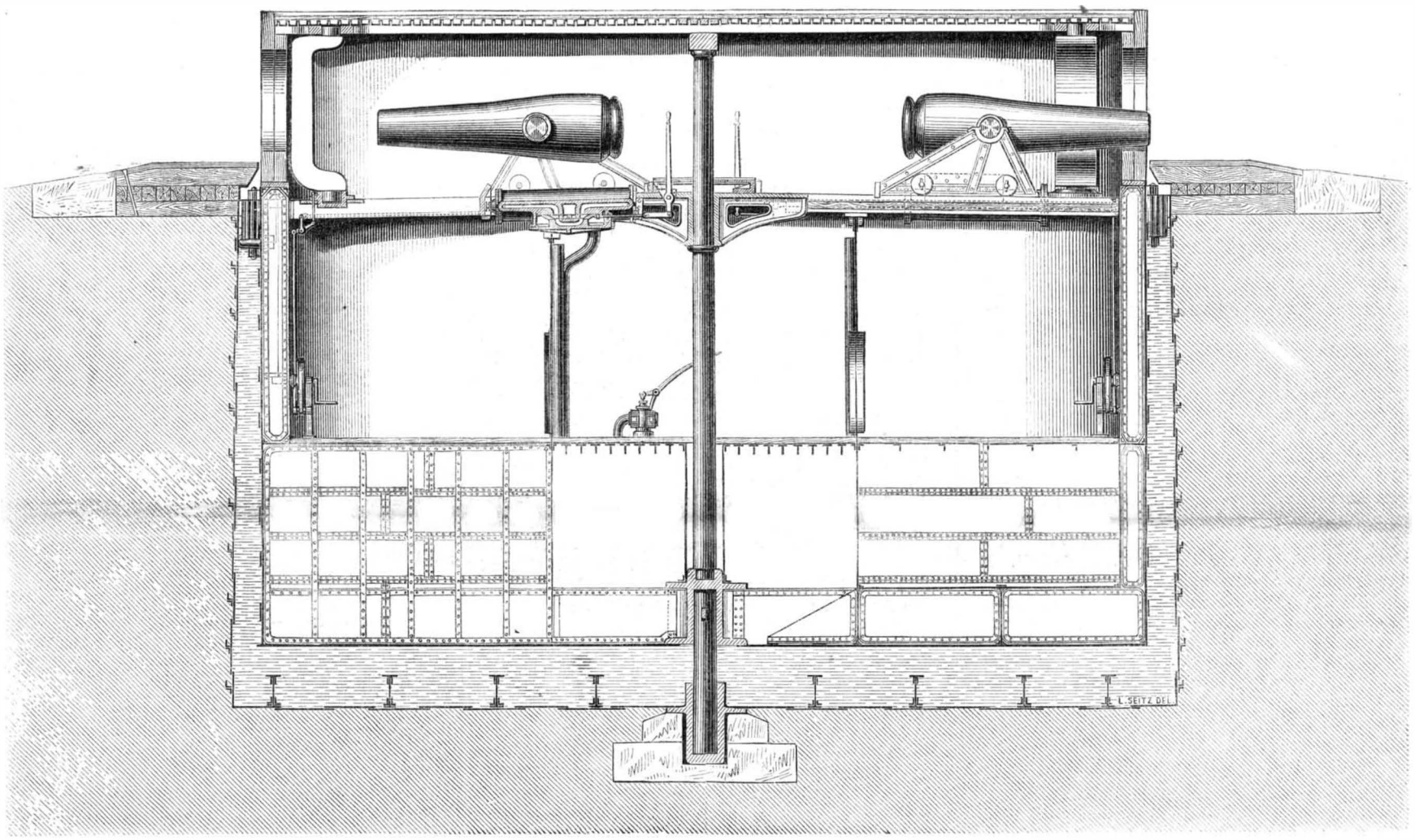
We now see all the most enlightened nations of the world constantly experimenting, planning, and devising the best means of defence and offence; we see the best moral, military, scientific, and mechanical minds more or less brought to bear upon these two problems: How best to defend ourselves against an enemy's ships; how best to assail an enemy with ships.

Of late the science and skill in the manufacture of large guns is so far in advance of the power of resistance in ships when they are clad up to their maximum load, that they are not at all reliable; and the old fortifications are still more unreliable; hence the necessity of corresponding improvements in forts and other means of defence. When our largest guns consisted of 68 pounders, it was but pastime for the brick mason and stone cutter to construct fortifications. But now 600 or 1000 pounders have reduced all such fancy structures to worthlessness. It is now guns *versus* forts, iron and steel against iron and steel. But the iron-clad is now more than a match for the old fort, and iron plating has heretofore proved a failure, therefore we see great energy and anxiety exhibited by foreign nations to protect their fortifications. To preserve their guns in barbette they mount revolving turrets on the top, and in the angles of their forts, but this as a naval defence will probably prove a useless experiment. Other experiments are proposed, such as adopting "rifle pits" on a large scale, with guns so mounted that they "get themselves up and fire over the top of the pit and then get themselves down again to be reloaded;" and, lastly, it is proposed to mount a miniature fort on trucks to be propelled by a locomotive engine; this locomotive fort to travel on an annular inclined railway, coming round from behind a shield or casement moving up the incline and firing over the embankment, and then gracefully retiring. These somewhat novel devices tend to show the drift of the practical mind, the utter incapacity of the present mode of constructing fortifications, and the consciousness that something must be done, and that soon, to solve these two great problems; yet no two engineers can agree, but leave them, as they found them, unsolved. We know, too, that the very existence of some Governments depends on the solution of one or the other of these problems. We know that Governments that ve the most forts, really have the least confidence in them, and are surrounding them with iron-clads, floating batteries, and torpedoes. One writer says that the British Admiralty have made a "lamentable failure of the Plymouth forts and Gibraltar shields," and it is well known that in some cases they plate the tops of the fort, leaving the base exposed, when they know by actual experiment that a single shot has "splintered" granite blocks fifteen feet back from the face, or point of impact. Naval tactics are being reversed; forts were formerly used to protect ships, but now ships have to protect forts, such as they are. Doubtless the true theory is mutuality; one auxiliary to the other.

In view of these facts it is claimed that the Revolving Hydrostatic and Pneumatic Fort satisfactorily solves the first problem; how best to defend ourselves against an enemy's ships. Accompanying this article will be found a plan, reduced from working drawings drawn to a scale, to admit of eight 15-inch guns, and is 58 feet diameter on the gun deck. It gets its flotation by being inclosed in an iron tank, say two feet greater in diameter than the bottom section of the fort, having the intermediate space filled with water, or, in very high latitudes where there is danger of freezing, oil may be used. The upper section or fort proper is constructed entirely of iron or steel plates of any given thickness; in this plan it is proposed to use three thicknesses of six-inch plates, which are now considered sufficient to resist any projectile that has been contemplated. It is only a question of buoyancy, whether this fort be one foot or four feet in thickness, which is governed by the superficial area of the base or lower section immersed, so that, it will be seen, this system is unlimited in its capacity. The lower section is divided off into store rooms for provisions and ammunition, and into quarters for officers and men.

A fort of this kind weighing 1,500 or 2,000 tuns may be revolved easily with three or four men by simply turning a crank, thus enabling us to handle eight 15-inch, 20-inch, or 30-inch guns.

Suppose science and mechanical skill should produce wrought iron or steel guns of 50 tuns or more, with a 24 or 30-inch caliber, which may be considered at least possible, they could not be used on board of ships, nor do we think they would be practical in the present fortifications; but on this hydrostatic principle such guns can be trained as expeditiously as guns weighing only ten tuns; and by an ingenious arrangement of compressed air, which takes up the recoil of the monster pieces and runs them again into battery by the power of a single arm—together with other appliances to facilitate loading, opening and closing the port stoppers—Captain Ryan's system insures a great saving of men and time. And it will be borne in mind that this revolving fort effectually counteracts the advantage heretofore held by ships under steam and constantly in motion while in the act of bombarding; for this fort can also be kept in constant motion, so that the lateral range when got, need never be lost on a moving ship—overcoming the most difficult part of gunnery in fortifications. This fort can also be located in positions where it would be almost impossible to erect an ordinary fort; as for instance, in low marshy land or on quicksand, this fort may be set up in a few days by simply excavating a pit large enough to receive the iron tank, when the foundation is ready for an eight gun fort, equivalent to a 50 gun fort of the present construction; and if it be exposed to attack from land, it still maintains its permanence as a defensive work, as nothing short of insanity could induce infantry to assault such a fortress; for so long as provisions and ammunition hold out a garrison of fifty men in its iron shield could never be made to surrender. The attack of a siege train would be quite as futile; starvation or treachery might capture one of these forts, but powder and ball never.

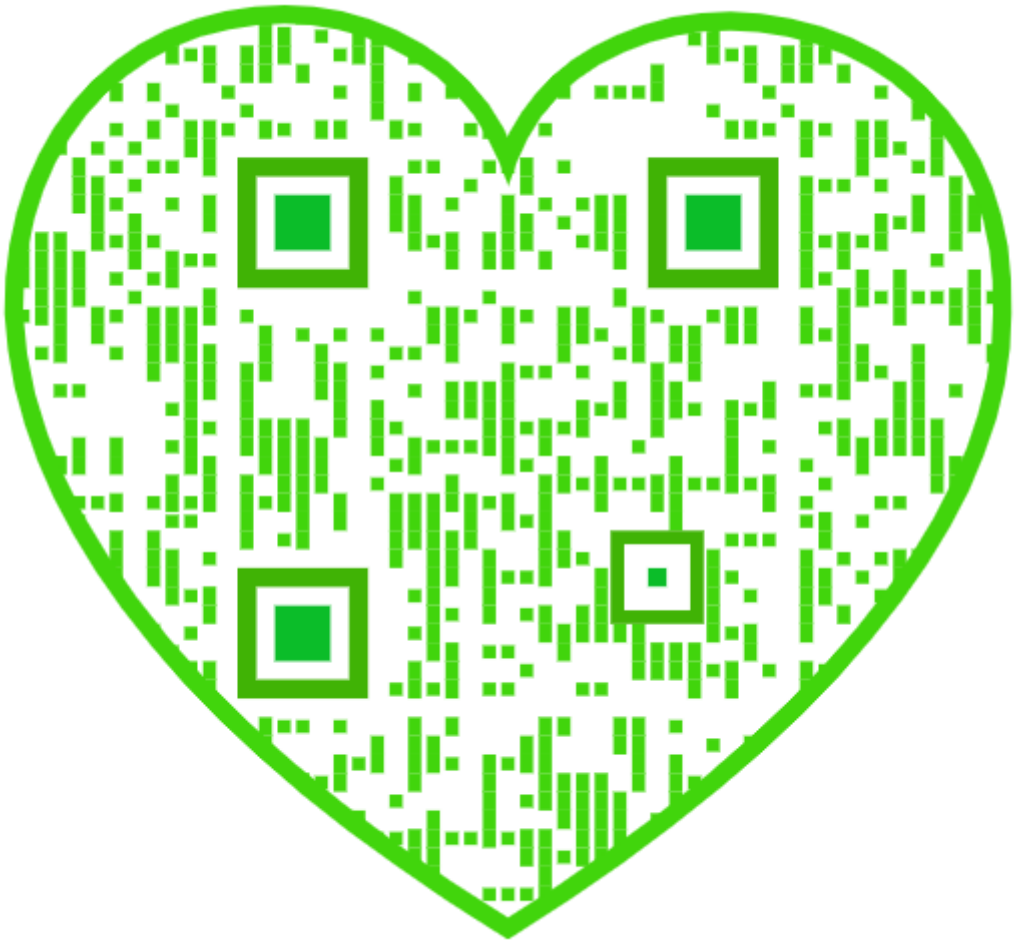


RYAN & HITCHCOCK'S REVOLVING IRON FORT.

All the advantages pertaining to the revolving fort may be transferred to a floating battery by constructing a solid timber platform or shield 150 feet square, more or less, from 12 to 20 feet deep, with proper fastenings, and plated with iron, to be ram and shell proof, leaving in the center a well-hole through the shield of requisite diameter to receive the fort, in which case it will be seen that the timber shield is a substitute for the iron tank, with this difference that it has no bottom but the sea. In case of necessity this immense shield is towed into position and securely moored. To an obstruction of this kind rams and iron-clads will give a wide berth. With a few of these eight-gun batteries moored in the Narrows and East River, well supported with the revolving forts on either shore, New York can safely defy all the rams and iron-clads of the world. "In peace let us prepare for war," but in time of peace it is not necessary to construct these timber shields, but it would be prudent to construct the iron battery or turret so far as fitting it up, then taking it down and storing it for future use. Beside the intrinsic value of this battery, it gives additional facilities for using torpedoes or other submarine works.

War is expensive at best, and war machinery is growing more and more expensive, but expenses are not taken into consideration as against a nation's existence, safety, or means of defence; in fact it is maintained by some of the most enlightened minds of the day that the more expensive and elaborate the defensive works required, the greater the safety against invasion, therefore the cheapest, which is doubtless the true theory, especially for iron-producing states.

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



But this does not prove that cheaper engines of war may not be devised, and still be more effective. That this system of defence is the cheapest may be demonstrated by comparison with the cost of one of the British iron-clads. Let us take the *Minotaur*, which was built as a model war ship, fully up to the times. The weight of her hull alone is 7,586 tuns —five times more than this fort. Armor and backing 6,124 tuns—four times more than the fort; engine and coal 2,540 tuns —more than half as heavy again; making, exclusive of armament, 16,250 tuns, within a fraction of ten times the weight of this fort. The hull alone cost £365,365; with double armor and backing, would cost £757,350—equal to about $3,756,750. But the *Bellerophon* is claimed to be an improvement, though smaller and lighter, with a saving of a quarter of a million pounds. These statements are taken from a paper read by Mr. Reed before the Royal Society, London. We are not prepared to say just what this fort will cost, but other things being equal, it will be nearly in proportion to their respective weights, not exceeding $400,000, or about one tenth of the *Minotaur*; and it would be safe to say that our Government could build ten forts and equip them for action, for every single iron-clad of this type that any foreign Government could build and send against us, at the same time the commander of such iron-clads might hesitate to attempt to pass two of these forts and one battery properly located in the Narrows below this city.

But the construction account is not the only or most unfavorable comparison, the cost of maintaining these sea monsters on a war footing is simply enormous, to say nothing of the deterioration, even when laid up in ordinary.. It requires a strong detail of officers and men to keep them afloat and in repair, whereas this fort is never in danger of sinking, or getting out of repair in its machinery, and in time of peace these forts are to be laid up, by drawing off the water and allowing the fort to settle down on its ways, when the iron has only to be protected from oxidation, and a detail of one man to a fort would be a sufficient guard. When in a case of emergency, by having connection with a reservoir, in twenty minutes the fort could be set afloat, all in fighting trim. Neither is this all the saving by this system, as in case of the batteries they may be manufactured to order (exact duplicates), and stored in all the arsenals and seaports, when, if occasion requires, they could be put into working order with all their equipments in thirty days, more or less, according to the emergency.

The discrepancy between their respective powers of offence and defence, may be presented in a few words. The forts are to be absolutely impregnable against any and all shot that can be hurled against them; each one armed with a battery of eight or more guns, double, or perhaps quadruple the weight that will be carried by any iron-clad; with projectiles in proportion, delivered with almost the accuracy of a rifle marksman, at the rate of one every minute, against the sides of a ship made of iron and wood, probably in its strongest parts equivalent to eight inches of iron; for it must be remembered that ships of this type are not entirely clad with iron, the exposed parts being of about the same value for defence that a cigar box would be to a minie ball. Nor would their iron plating amount to much more in resisting projectiles of 500 or 1,000 pounds, propelled with from 100 to 200 pounds of powder; and it remains to be seen what effect a thousand pound shell would have, exploded alongside of an iron-clad, charged with fuminating powder, gun-cotton, or nitroglycerin. Doubtless the ship would be relieved of some of its iron plates. Of course no nation will ever send ships to fight such forts, but only to pass them, if they could.

Further information may be obtained by addressing James T. Ryan, St. Nicholas Hotel. Patent pending.

Correspondence.

The Editors are not responsible for the Opinions expressed by their Correspondents.

Is the Age of Invention at a Stand Still?

MESSRS. EDITORS:—A period of forty years past may be termed the "Age of Invention." We can compare the present with the past: the old stage-coach, or diligence, in Europe, with the steam locomotive of to-day; the old sail ships with the present steamships. We can find in our mother's list of old letters large foolscap sheets, sealed by wax—no envelopes—and bearing date four or five weeks from that at which they were received; and we can compare these missives with those transmitted by our present postage system and the telegraph. We call to mind, also, the great improvements in the art of printing. Then glance at the machinery used in the department of agriculture—mowing machines, horse rakes, reapers, thrashers, plows, cultivators, etc.—and consider the manual labor of forty years ago. The department of war, with ironclads, breech loaders, etc., furnishes a striking comparison. The household, with sewing machines, washing machines, and a number of minor labor-saving machines, still adds to the comparison. We could continue in this strain indefinitely, but we are led to the question: "*Is the age of invention at a stand still?*" That is, will there be, in the coming forty years, so great an improvement in the modes of transit as there has been in this past forty years? Will there be as wonderful an improvement in the means of transmitting messages? What improvements are we to have in the arts? Is the science of to-day to be still more revolutionized? Will the farmer be aided as much in the future as he has been in the past? Is the age of invention at a stand still? Forty years from now will tell! Inventors, have you among you a Stephenson, a Watt, a Jacquard, a Morse, a Fulton, and a Howe? Will there be with you, forty years to come, an Ericsson or a Hoe? Your deeds are to be inscribed on the tablet of time. Will your names stand in the list alongside of these illustrious ones? The field is large, and it is merely fenced in—the space is open, and rich crops will repay the tilling!

We hazard an answer that the coming forty years will witness some marvelous improvements. That wonderful agent, electricity, is only yet half harnessed. We now, for a few cents, send word to, and hear from friends a thousand miles away, it being inconvenient only as regards time. Will we not, some day, sit down to a family telegraphing machine and send messages by lightning, without the bother of the mail, and the inconvenience of writing at all?

We speed over the ground, "rattling over bridges," whizzing through the forest, journeying from New York city to San Francisco in seven days; but will it be done in seven hours? No! is the answer of to-day. An old authority on railroads, Wood, in 1825, wrote in his able work: "Nothing can do more harm to the adoption of railroads than the promulgation of such *nonsense* as that we shall see locomotive engines traveling at the rate of 12, 16, 18, and 20 miles per hour!" A later authority on this subject has added, "an express train on the Great Western Railway, drawing 59 tuns, has traveled, for three hours, at the rate of 63 miles per hour!" (Ritchie on Railways). Comment is unnecessary. Will the Pneumatic process of transmission effect the coming great stride from seven days to seven hours, for time across the continent? *Why not?* No running off the track; no collisions! Really, the "coming man" need not drink in going from New York to California!

Look around you, inventors, and see the endless labor yet to be saved. A thousand and one wants stare you in the face. Steam is yet to be half utilized. Who is the coming man for this? Is it Ericsson with the solar heat and "Sun engines?" Why, almost at the moment of writing, a sewing machine is being bothered with, because it pulls the work, from the fact that all machines are defective in that the feed is only at one side of the work. Who is the coming man for this?

There is no end to the wants of the present day. Will the next forty years supply them all? Time will tell. N. F. P.

Paterson, N. J.

Burning of Powder in Fire Arms.

MESSRS. EDITORS:—I notice in No. 21, current volume of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, page 330, an article headed "Carefulness in the Management of Fire Arms." Now, I perfectly agree with you as to the necessity of keeping a gun clean, but differ with you in other respects. I am over fifty years old and have made gunnery my business, making many experiments. The dirt that collects in a gun barrel will not explode or burn, even by bringing a red hot iron in contact with it. You carry the idea that only a limited amount of powder will burn, and that a gain twist will foul more at the muzzle than at the breech. This is the case with the breech loader, but with the muzzle loader the dirt is driven down at each loading, and if you are able to get your ball down to the powder there will be no danger of bursting the gun.

Now I will give a detail of an experiment that I made about ten years ago in Marshall, Michigan. I spent one day with three men to assist me. I had a heavy target rifle, cast steel barrel, weighing 32 lbs., and carrying 120 round balls, or 50 conical slugs to the lb., and the slugs were one inch long. It was a fine, still morning in the winter, after a snow that fell that night without drifting. I measured accurately one half mile on the ice of the Kalamazoo millpond, and commenced with a light charge of powder after first driving a slug ball through the barrel with the breech pin out, and saving the ball in order to compare it with those fired at the target, but not hitting anything but skipping along in the soft snow until finally they would stop without a scratch or a bruise, just as they left the rifle. After finding one from the first or small charges, I increased my powder half an inch more in depth in the barrel, and throwing clean snow in front of the gun in order to detect if any powder was thrown out unburnt, and then adjusting my sight until I could hit the target. I kept on in this way until I used six inches of powder in depth, measuring from the breech at each charge. The result was that each half an inch of powder raised or carried the ball about three feet higher at each increase of charge, and no more dirt in front of the gun; and each successive ball or slug was stove up, or more properly "upset," and showed the impression of the grooves or rifling still further up, until the last filled them from butt to point. Now this proves not only that all the powder burns, but burns instantly before the ball starts, or else it would not upset it any more with a large charge than a small one. I think it impossible to throw out a single grain of powder if you filled the barrel full with a ball on top of it to confine it; for before the pressure of the gas comes against the ball the fire has found its way between the grains to the utmost extremity of the place of confinement; and for this reason, in blasting rocks every grain must explode before anything gives or else there would be no need of more powder for a deep heavy blast than for a light one. But powder when not confined acts differently, for when the first grain ignites it has plenty of room to escape without being forced through the other until it catches from one grain to another, except what resistance the atmosphere produces.

There is one thing I forgot to mention, viz., that by using a very small charge of powder and by wetting the wad or patch very wet there will a few grains stick to the wad or patch unburnt, for the heat is not intense enough to dry it before it gets out of the gun, but with a large charge it will not only dry the wet powder but burn the patch as if a red hot iron had been pressed against the butt of the ball with a patch drawn over it.

M. L. ROOD.

Denver, Col.

THE strain of belts is always in the direction of their length; thus holes cut for the reception of lacings should be either oval, the long diameter in line with the belt, or placed in the line of a double or V-shaped angle across the width.

OFFICIAL REPORT OF PATENTS AND CLAIMS

Issued by the United States Patent Office,

FOR THE WEEK ENDING DECEMBER 8, 1868.

Reported Officially for the Scientific American.

PATENTS ARE GRANTED FOR SEVENTEEN YEARS, the following being a schedule of fees:—

On filing each Caveat	$10
On filing each application for a Patent, except for a design	$15
On issuing each original Patent	$20
On appeal to Commissioner of Patents	$20
On application for Reissue	$30
On application for Extension of Patent	$50
On granting the Extension	$50
On filing a Disclaimer	$10
On filing application for Design (three and a half years)	$10
On filing application for Design (seven years)	$15
On filing application for Design (fourteen years)	$30

In addition to which there are some small revenue-stamp taxes. Residents of Canada and Nova Scotia pay $500 on application.

☞ *Pamphlets containing the Patent Laws and full particulars of the mode of applying for Letters Patent, specifying size of model required, and much other information useful to Inventors, may be had gratis by addressing MUNN & CO., Publishers of the Scientific American, New York.*

84,670.—PUNCHING MACHINE FOR TIN AND SHEET METAL.—John Annear, Philadelphia, Pa.

I claim the rotary bed plate, C, the punch, D d', and the "former," E e', the same being constructed and arranged to be operated together, in any suitable frame, A B, substantially as and for the purpose described.

84,671.—DEVICE FOR PREVENTING INCRUSTATION IN STEAM GENERATORS.—Robert Breckenridge Baker and Charles James Adolphus Dick, Paris, France, assignors to the American Anti-Incrustation Company.

We claim an insulated mass or block of carbonaceous matter, suspended within a boiler, near one end of the same but connected by a wire to the shell of the boiler, near the opposite end of the latter, all substantially as set forth.

84,672.—SHAFT COUPLING.—Charles Bennitt, Bristol Station, Ill.

I claim the combination of the band, H, journal, G, pulleys, E E, jaws, C and D, with the rods, B B, as and for the purpose herein specified and shown.

84,673.—MACHINE FOR CUTTING EYELETS.—George B. Brayton, Providence, R.I.

I claim an apparatus for cutting tubing into sections, for eyelet blanks or other purposes, consisting of a series of revolving cutters, a a, a surrounding revolving jacket, B, for holding and conveying the tubing, and a pressure cylinder, C, all in combination, substantially as described, for the purposes specified.

Also, making the openings, D, in the jacket or casing, B, for holding and conveying the tubing inclined to the axis of the series of cutters, a a, as herein set forth, for the purposes specified.

84,674.—SELF-REGULATING AIR VALVE FOR STEAM HEATERS.—Moses P. Breckenridge Meriden, Conn.

I claim inserting the frame, B, which holds the spring, C, into the case or cylinder, A, by this means allowing the said cylinder to be constructed in one piece, and thereby doing away entirely with the use of packing.

84,675.—GAS BURNER.—Julius Bronner, Frankfort-on-the-Maine, Prussia.

I claim, 1st, The use of a slit as aperture to a gas burner, the top exterior surface of the head of which is concave or funnel shaped, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

2d, The combination of the two gas burners thus made, in other words, of two fish tail slit burners, to form a compound economic or double burner, or of one such fish tail slit burner, with an ordinary burner, substantially as described.

3d, The use of the fish tail slit burner head or insertion, c, constructed and applied substantially as hereinset forth.

84,676.—RUFFLING DEVICE FOR SEWING MACHINE.—Reuben Brooks, Jr., and William N. Manning, Rockport, Mass.

We claim, 1st, The combination of the bar, B, slotted plate, H, and screw, G, all constructed substantially as described, and for the purpose set forth.

2d, The rubber presser, D, combined with the bar, B, and tension plate, E, substantially as specified.

3d, The adjustable spring guide, F, in combination with the tension plate, E, and presser, D, as specified.

84,677.—FASTENER FOR LASTS.—Hiram Brown, Burton, O.

I claim the slide, D, so arranged in such relation to the last, B, that the lower end of said slide is received directly into the last, in the manner as and for the purpose set forth.

84,678.—MECHANICAL MOVEMENT.—A. R. Buffington, U.S.A.

I claim the improved mechanical movement, consisting of devices herein described, by means of which angular motion may be transmitted from one body to another, increased in velocity to twice, or reduced to one half, the power varying, but the motion uniform, according as the one from which the initial motion proceeds acts upon the other, by means of surfaces on which slide or roll parts connected with this other body, or through the intervention of projections, axles, hubs, or pins simply, or these with blocks or wheels fitted on them, sliding, rolling, or moving in contact with surfaces of said otherbody, as substantially herein described.

84,679.—GAS RETORT.—Mills L. Callender, New York, assignor to himself and Sidney L. Holdredge, Greenburg, N. Y.

I claim a double retort, made, arranged, and operated in the manner and for the purposes substantially as described.

84,680.—WEATHER STRIP.—E. Carpenter, Carbondale, Pa.

I claim, 1st, The arrangement of the weather strip, A, having the two projections, a a', with the slots, e e', in the plates, E E, attached to the jamb, or in the jamb itself, substantially as herein described and shown.

2d, The combination of the strip, A, levers, B D, and door, when the several parts are constructed and arranged to operate in the manner described and shown, and for the purposes specified.

84,681.—FRICTION CLUTCH PULLEY.—Andrew B. Clemons, Ansonia, Conn.

I claim, 1st, The screw-threaded levers, E and E', in combination with the friction plate, D, and threaded hub, C, of the pulley, for the purpose of drawing the two parts together, substantially in the manner and for the purpose specified.

2d, The slide, F, in combination with the levers, E and E', and pins, a a, for the purpose of operating the said levers upon the hub, C, of the pulley, substantially as herein set forth.

84,682.—WAGON TONGUE SUPPORT.—N. A. De Long, New Scotland, N. Y.

I claim the combination of the tongue and axle with the slotted adjustable plate spring, embracing the standard, F, and having four points of support, as and for the purpose set forth.

84,683.—LEVER GRAPNEL.—Edwin B. Dewey, Pontiac, Mich.

I claim the bearing lever, F, provided with suitable hook, G, when connected with curved and pointed levers, A and B, and constructed and operating substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth and described.

84,684.—HORSESHOE.—Fordice W. Edison, Port Huron, Mich.

I claim the arrangement of the expanding springs, C C, on the toe piece, B, to which the wings, A A, are pivoted, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

84,685.—MAGAZINE GUN.—W. R. Evans, Thomaston, Me.

I claim the combination of the fluted shaft, D, which contains one or more flutes, with the fixed spiral thread or partition, B, substantially as specified.

84,686.—APPARATUS FOR DEODORIZING, DESICCATING, AND MIXING MANURES.—Henry S. Firman, New York city.

I claim, 1st, Arranging a close desiccating and mixing pan, constructed substantially in the manner described, and provided with mixers, as set forth, in a close heating chamber over a furnace or heating flue fitted with dampers, and constructed substantially as described.

2d, The combination of the supply hopper, constructed substantially as described, with a close desiccating pan for the purpose of introducing the material to be treated in the pan, as set forth.

3d, Combining, with a close desiccating and mixing pan, a deodorizing or absorbing chamber for the purpose of utilizing the offensive gases, and avoiding the nuisance occasioned by their escape from the pan.

4th, Creating a circulating of the air and gas in the desiccating pan by by means of an air pump affixed thereto, through the agency of pipes, arranged substantially as described.

84,687.—FASTENING FOR HORSE COLLARS.—James P. Force and John E. Force, Constantine, Mich. Antedated November 21, 1868.

We claim the combination with the collar A A' A'', of the flexible straps or latches, B, and catches, C, constructed and employed as and for the purpose described.

84,688.—CAR SPRING.—Perry G. Gardiner, New York city.

I claim the arrangement of an india-rubber spring, H, surrounded by steel spring rings, n m, and w, and india-rubber springs, J, enclosed in a suitable casing, E, in combination with a plunger, P, acting upon the central india-rubber spring, H, the whole being combined and operating together, in the manner and for the purpose substantially as described.

84,689.—GAS-LIGHTING DEVICE.—E. P. Gleason, New York city.

I claim, 1st, Charging or filling an elastic gas-tight receptacle with gas, and then supplying the same to a burner connected thereto for lighting purposes, whether the same shall be accomplished in the precise manner shown, or in an equivalent manner.

2d, The combination with an elastic gas-tight reservoir, B, of a suitable case, A, and an exit-pipe, D, constructed and operating substantially as described for the purposes specified.

3d, The combination of an elastic gas-tight reservoir or receptacle, B, case, A, and exit pipe, D, with a spring, G, placed either within or beneath the receptacle, B, for the purposes fully described.

4th, The combination of the case, A, receptacle, B, exit pipe, D, and spring, G, with the cord, E, for the purposes set forth.

84,690.—MACHINE FOR STRETCHING HAT BODIES.—William C. Griswold, Brooklyn, N. Y.

I claim the combination of the tip-stretching mechanism consisting of the spokes, c', and star, m, with the brim-stretching mechanism, consisting of inclined stationary arms, d', and the expansible or spreading arms, l, all constructed arranged, and operating substantially as herein specified.

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

84,691.—MANURE HOOK.—Michael Stoll and Henry Gross, Middletown, Pa., assignors to Henry Gross

We claim,1st, The handles, A, provided with the slots, i i, and the stops, p p, in combination with the beam, B, and hook, C, substantially as described, and for the purposes set forth.

2d, The lever, e, to act in conjunction with the slot, j, as and for the purposes specified.

84,692.—IMPLEMENT FOR TRENCHING AROUND PLANTS TO PREVENT THE APPROACH OF WORMS.—W. H. Halleck, Ann Arbor, Mich.

I claim the invention of an implement to prevent the cut or wire worm from destroying corn and plants, using for that purpose the aforesaid stamp, (circular, rolling, square, sliding) or any shape substantially the same, for the same purpose as herein set forth

84,693. —GRAIN BINDER.—Virgil Hayes, Campbell G. Waldo, and Harlan A. Main, Tekonsha, Mich.

We claim, 1st, The stationary arm, J, and the tilting rack, K, with its disengaging lever, l, the bracket, M, and stationary rod, N, provided with rests, O, spool pulley, P, with its spool, Q, pin, X, and hollow arm, R, with its opening, S, or their equivalents, when arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes specified.

2d, The clutch pulley, V, provided with inclined plane, 2, clutch lever, W, shifter, Y, clutch, 1, shaft, 3, the pulley, Z, provided with wrist pin, 7, and hook, 8, spur wheel, 4, pinion, 5, ratchet wheel, 6, hinged binding apron, U, spring latch, 10, closing spring, 12, provided with wire or rod, 11, and the knife, 9, or their equivalents, when arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

84,694.—CLOTHES RACK.—I. Hogeland, Indianapolis, Ind.

I claim, in a rectangular clothes frame, the two rigid stays or cross bars, B B, pivoted at one end to one of the side pieces, A A, and having the end which is not pivoted attached to the opposite side piece, in such a manner that it is easily detachable, substantially as described and for the purpose specified.

84,695.—SHEARING MACHINE.—Samuel W. Huntington, Augusta, Me.

I claim, 1st, The construction and arrangement of the fixed blade, a, the post, c, and goose neck, e, the lever, i, attached to and moving in the slot formed in said goose neck, and the movable shear blade, connected with both the post, c, and lever, i, as herein shown and set forth.

2d, In conjunction with the fixed and movable blades, a and f, and the lever, i, arranged as specified, the auxiliary cutting blades, d and g, formed in rear of the pivotal point, a', the one upon the post, c, and the other upon the prolongation of the shear, f, as herein shown and described.

84,696.—BURGLAR ALARM AND TABLE BELL. — Anthony Iske (a signor to himself and Benjamin Mishler), Lancaster, Pa.

I claim the combination and arrangement of the base, V, with its chambers for the affixed key, U, and the spiral spring, T, gearing, and bell attachment, all constructed and operating substantially in the manner and for the purpose specified.

84,697.—DEVICE FOR CUTTING OUT SECTIONS OF ANNULAR CYLINDERS.—Jacob O Joyce, Dayton, Ohio.

I claim the combination and arrangement of the bed plate, A, tool post, G, and cutter, I, with the gear wheel, C, shaft, E, worm, D, all substantially as and for the purpose specified.

84,698.—LATHE CHUCK.—Anson Judson, Brooklyn, N. Y.

I claim making the jaw, C, and the nut, B, or its equivalent, in two or more parts, instead of in a single piece, as has formerly been done, and so combining these parts that the action of the part, B, upon the part, C, shall draw the latter snugly to the face plate or bed, substantially as herein before set forth

84,699.—MODE OF APPLYING CRYSTAL FROSTING TO GLASS. —Handy B. Kimball, Charlotte, Mich.

I claim, as a new article of manufacture, the "crystal frosting" on window glass, producing by flowing one side with any suitable efflorescing solution and protecting the efflorescence, when fully dry, with copal or other suitable varnish, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein specified.

84,700.— CAR COUPLING.—Christian Kohler, Galena, Ill.

I claim the combination of the lever, a, pivoted pin, h, with a buffer head, which has cavities, i and j, therein, when constructed and arranged to operate in connection with a spring, k, substantially as described as and for the purpose specified.

84,701.—BOLT TRIMMER.—G. W. Lewis, Dansville, N. Y.

I claim, 1st, The curved handle, d, cast with the stock, A, in combination with the independent screw, l, the cam lever, g d', fulcrum, i, and the cutters, b c, substantially as described for the purpose specified.

2d, In combination with the above, the spring, h, substantially as and for the purpose described.

84,702.—WATER PROOF PAINT.—John A. Moffitt, Boston, Mass. Antedated November 25, 1868.

I claim, 1st, The combination of either india-rubber, gutta percha or balatta, with benzine or naphtha, and either arsenic arsenic acid, or the "universal deodorizing powder", as dryers, in manner and for the purposes hereinbefore described.

2d, The combination of either india-rubber, gutta-percha, or balatta, with benzine or naphtha, and either of said dryers, arsenic, arsenic acid, or the "universal deodorizing powder," with oils and pigments, in the manner and for the purposes hereinbefore described.

3d, The application of arsenic, arsenic acid, or the "universal deodorizing powder," as dryers for india rubber, gutta percha, or balatta.

84,703.—CHILD'S DIAPER.—Mary A. Moore, Lisbon, Ill.— Antedated November 23, 1868

I claim the combination of the diaper, A, with the elastic straps, B C D, constructed and arranged substantially as set forth.

84,704.—REVERSIBLE LATCH.—W. T. Munger, Brandford, assignor to P. and F. Corbin, New Britain, Conn.

I claim the lever, a, acting as a stop, and also retaining the reversible latch, substantially as specified.

84,705.—GRAIN SEPARATOR.—S. E. Oviatt, Richfield, Ohio

I claim, 1st, The finger bar, D, and conveyer, C, in combination with the roller, H, or its equivalent, to operate substantially as set forth, for the purpose specified.

2d, So hanging the finger bar, D of the conveyer to the endless belt, chain, or apron, as to allow the said finger bar to receive a turning or tipping motion, to throw or agitate the straw when it is being conveyed from the threshing cylinder, substantially as and for the purpose described.

84,706.—THRESHING MACHINE. — S. E. Oviatt, Richfield, Ohio.

I claim, 1st, The metallic bracket, C, when attached to and forming a support for the lower end of the stacker, B, and having its pivot or journal a hollow, forming a box or bearing for the carrier shaft, E.

2d, The metallic bracket, C, so connected with the stacker, B, and frame of the thresher as to form a pivot and support for the lower end of the stacker, substantially as set forth.

3d, The hinged tail board, H, and tail screen, I, in combination with the shoe, G, of the thresher, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

4th, the hinged chute, K, cut off, L, and shoe, G, arranged in the manner and for the purpose as set forth.

84,707.—ADVERTISING DEVICE.—Cyrus Peabody and Patrick H. Delaney, Detroit, Mich.

We claim the combination, with an advertising board or frame, of a bell-striking clock-work, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

84,708.—HORSE HAY FORK.—Cullen W. Reed, Chagrin Falls, Ohio.

I claim the cross head, A, when the same is slotted its entire length, the pivoted hinged tines, B and C, when the former is provided with a lever arm, B', in combination with a dog, E, and the whole is so arranged as to operate substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

84,709.—REPEATING CLOCK.—C. W. Roberts, Austin, Ill.— Antedated November 21, 1868.

I claim, 1st, The combination of the bell spring, J, bell, I, and standards, a b c, etc, substantially as set forth.

2d, The combination of the bell, I, spring, J, slide, G, cams, M N, and levers, D B, as and for the purpose set forth.

84,710.—STEAM GRADUATOR. — William Aspley Robinson, Auburn, N. Y.

I claim the arrangement of the graduating lever, B, with the reversing lever, A, quadrant, C, and joint, E, as shown and described.

84,711.—GATE LATCH.—John C. Rogers, Alden, N. Y.

I claim the oscillating catch, C, hinged to the getepost, and provided with notch, e, and socket, f, in combination with the rigid pin, g, and bolt, i, operating substantially in the manner and for the purpose set forth.

84,712.—HAY FORK.—E. G. Dorchester and Uri Scott, Geneva, N. Y.

We claim the tines, A, when constructed as herein shown and described, and wedge, B, and screw, c, or its equivalent, in combination with the ferrule, C, all acting conjointly, as and for the purpose set forth.

84,713.—MACHINE FOR SACKING POTATOES.—Edwin Seely, Elkhart, Ind.—Antedated November 23, 1868.

I claim the hetchel slides, C and D, bin, B, the whole constructed, arranged, and operated substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,714.—MACHINE FOR BENDING SHEET METAL. — Amos Shepard, New Britain, Conn.

I claim, 1st, The combination of the plate, C, bars, A A, and supports, L L, the whole connected and operating substantially as and for the purpose described.

2d, The combination of the plate, C, bars, A A, slides, B B, and set screws, c c, the whole connected and operating substantially as and for the purpose described.

3d, the combination of the plate, C, bars, A A, gauge, a, and table, K, arranged and operating substantially as and for the purpose described.

4th, Hinging the plate, C at one end so that the other end of the plate, C can be raised, substantially as and for the purpose described.

5th, The combination of the bars, A A and plate C, when arranged so that at each operation of the machine the plate, C, shall move edgewise towards the bars, A A, and gripe the metal previous to any action or movement of the bars, A A, substantially as and for the purpose described.

84,715.—WASH BOILER.—M. W. Staples, Catskill, N. Y., assignor to himself and John H Burtis, New York city

I claim the tubular legs, d, supporting the removable bottom, c, and provided with openings in their sides, near the lower ends, in combination with a tube, rising above the bottom, c, through which the rising water circulates, substantially as set forth.

84,716.—CAR COUPLING.—O. S. St. John, Willoughby, Ohio.

I claim, 1st The link, G, made with hook, b, and guide shoulders, C, thereon, operating in the manner and for the purpose described.

2d, In combination with the above, the cams, K and L, chain, N, and shaft, I, arranged as described, and operated by the means, and in the manner, and for the purpose substantially as specified.

84,717.—TACK HOLDER AND CARPET STRETCHER.—J. E. Sturdy, Augusta, Me.

I claim, as a new article of manufacture, a combined carpet stretcher and tack holder, composed of two hinged jaws, notched upon either or both of their contiguous edges, so as to receive and hold the tack, and having their carpet stretching teeth turned inwardly or towards the center, as set forth, either without or in combination with a spring of vulcanized rubber, or its equivalent, for holding said jaws together, substantially as and for the purposes described.

84,718.—BEEF STEAK CUTTER AND MANGLER.—De Witt C. Thompson, Ischua, N. Y.

I claim the combination of the forks, A, with the platform, D, and rollers, B, and sharp knives, C, as above described, for the purpose specified.

84,719.—HYDRAULIC APPARATUS.—John Findley Thompson. Greensborough, Pa.

I claim, 1st, A pair of upright stationary cylinders, having ports for the admission of water from the forebay, in combination with the valves, a a', which open and close such ports, and pistons, e e', which operate inside the cylinders, and are attached to the opposite arms of a walking beam, substantially as and for the purposes above set forth.

2d, A reciprocating shaft, l, when used for actuating the valves of water-proof cylinders, b b', and constructed with adjustable connections, h and l', for securing an adjustable or variable cut-off, and giving any desirable lift to the valves, substantially as above set forth.

3d, Imparting to the reciprocating shaft, l, a greater or less length of throw, by raising or lowering in a slot, o', the forward or operating end of an eccentric rod, F", the devices being constructed and operated substantially in the manner and for the purposes hereinbefore set forth.

4th, The slotted levers, m m', when connected by supports, u u', with the valve lifters, n n', in such way that the open port of one cylinder may be closed before the completion of the downward stroke of its piston, without opening the ports of the other cylinder till the upward stroke of its piston shall be nearly or quite complete, substantially as and for the purposes hereinbefore expressed.

5th, The slotted arm, x, on the walking beam, C, of a water power, and the slotted circular head, y, or its equivalent, connected together by a pitman, x, adjustable at each end, the parts being arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes hereinbefore set forth.

6th, The upright cylinders, b b', with valves, ports, and pistons, as a fluid meter, constructed and operated substantially as and for the purposes hereinbefore set forth.

84,720.—METAL LAST.—G. G. Townsend, Rochester, N. Y.

I claim the revolving metallic last, B, when made as shown, so as to withstand a blow from the hammer on any portion or point of the face or sole, in combination with the conical pointed standard, A, for the purposes set forth.

84,721.—MACHINE FOR GRINDING CIRULAR SAWS.—Stephen D. Tucker, New York city.

I claim, 1st, Making the head adjustable on the carriage, K, in combination with the rollers, E' F', for driving the saw, whereby the machine can be readily adjusted to grind saws of any diameter, substantially as described and specified.

2d, The movable rest, h, for holding the saw at the point of grinding, whereby the saw may be automatically ground of a concave, convex, or plane surface, substantially as described and specified.

3d, The rest, h, screw, l, provided with its arm, M', and the grooved and slotted guide, L', pivoted to the carriage, substantially as described and for the purpose specified.

4th, The combination and arrangement of the clutch, p, pulleys, C' C', the worm, V', on the shaft, W', upright shaft, N', with its spring, y, and the adjustable stops, d d, on the carriage, for operating the carriage in both directions automatically, substantially as described and specified.

5th, The rod, N', provided with the arm, v, and pin, w, clutch, p', and adjustable stops, d d, on the carriage, for reversing the travel of the carriage substantially as described and specified.

6th, The scroll gear, G', and inclined rack, I', on the carriage, for giving a differential movement to the carriage, substantially as described and specified.

7th, The arbor or bearing, q, center pin, p, and cap, o, substantially as described and specified.

84,722.—SAW.—John L. Warren, Detroit, Mich.

I claim the construction of a saw, substantially as described, with two cutting edges, the one operating at any desired angle relative to the other.

84,723.—HOMINY AND SMUT MILL.—Warren Wright, St. Louis, Mo.

I claim, 1st, The "double case," consisting of the divided end plates, A B A' B', the divided cylindrical shell, C D, and the divided perforated scouring cylinder, E F, within and concentric with said shell, C D, all said parts being arranged to operate substantially as herein described, for the purposes set forth.

2d, In combination with the partitions, H, the wedge formed wings or cut-offs, S, arranged upon a rotating shaft, in the manner set forth.

3d, The longitudinally adjustable scouring and blowing shaft, O, constructed with the air gathering cup or scoop, P, and air discharges, o, and armed with roughened blades, R, wedge formed wings or cut offs, S, and spiral discharge blades, S', in combination with a horizontal partitioned and perforated cylinder, substantially as herein described, for the purposes specified.

4th, The combined arrangement with the descending grain discharge spout T, of the laterally traversing and upturned blast passage, U u u', substantially as described, for the purpose specified.

84,724.—BRICK MACHINE.—Jacob H. Ballard and Edward P. Bond, New Antioch, Ohio.

We claim the frame, A, shaft, B, with wheel, b, pug mill, C, with opening, c2, and shaft, C', having the wheel, c1, plungers, D, shaft, d', wheel, E, chambers, F, with openings, and wires, the whole being combined, arranged, and operated in the manner described and for the purposes set forth.

84,725.—HAY SPREADER.—A. B. Barnard, Worcester, Mass., assignor to Thos. C. Craven, Albany, N. Y.

I claim the combination with the screw standard of standards, F, provided with nuts as shown, of coiled spring or springs, K, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

84,726.—COMBINED BAND CUTTER AND FEEDER FOR THRESHING MACHINES.—P. G. Biggs, H. A. Butler, and H. Granger, Macon, Mo.

We claim the spreader, H I, constructed as described, in combination with the band cutter, E G, carrier, C D, and frame or box, A, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

84,727.—BRICK MACHINE.—Eli S. Bitner, Lock Haven, Pa.

I claim 1st, The pressure rollers, D D1, in the movable frame, A5, chain of molds, C, plank, H, and corrugated feed roller, E, constructed and arranged substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

2d, The mold, C, when provided with the movable side, c, and crank pin c1, operated by contact with the inclined planes, I, and pressure roller, D substantially as and for the purposes herein described.

3d, The combination of the feed screw, F, when deflected at f, with the disk, f1, and feed box, F1, all constructed and operating substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

84,728.—PROCESS AND COMPOSITION FOR PRINTING THE GRAIN OF WOOD.—Johann Bongardt (assignor to himself and L. H. Cohn, New York city.

I claim, 1st, The method herein described of preparing wood to cause it to print its veneer or grain on paper or other material, as set forth.

2d, The combination herein described for treating wood, for the purpose set forth.

84,729.—GATE.—Edward Buckman and Alexander Buckman, Greenbush, N. Y.

We claim the combination and arrangement of the latches with the supporting posts and the stops upon the gate, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

84,730.—HARVESTER RAKE.—Orrin H. Burdick (assignor to himself and David M. Osborne), Auburn, N. Y.

I claim, 1st, The adjustable cam way, h, in combination with the permanent cam way, g, for the purpose of raising the rake over the grain that may be on the platform, when it is desired to use the rake as a beater only, substantially as described.

2d, Also, the combination of the two adjustable cam ways, G h, for controlling the action of the rake, substantially as herein described.

3d, Also, in combination with the fixed or permanent cam ways for guiding and controlling a series of rake and beater arms in their rotation, the lever, F, and movable cam ways, dog, and trigger, for allowing the driver from his seat to control rake, and throw it out of raking action, while the rake itself sets the parts for allowing it to go into raking action, substantially as described.

4th, Also, in combination with the rake and beater heads, the auxiliary arms, P, and the three adjustable fastenings, u v and v', for giving such heads and arms the requisite inclinations upon their arms, B, substantially as described.

84,731.—POULTICE CLOTH.—Maximilian L. J. Chollet and Celeste H. E. Hamilton, Paris, France.

We claim an article of manufacture consisting of a poultice composed of leaves of canvas or muslin, impregnated with mucilaginous substances, substantially as herein described.

84,732.—WASH BOILER.—L. T. Conant, New Lisbon, Ohio. [Suspended.]

84,733.—PRESERVING WOOD.—Eben L. Cowling, Boston, Mass., assignor to Jas. P. Bridge.

I claim the employment of dry superheated steam, in combination with vaporized chemicals, for the preservation of wood, as set forth, the natural moisture of the wood being first absorbed by the use of the dry superheated steam without the chemicals, and the air expelled, substantially as described.

84,734.—TANNING COMPOSITION.—Needham Cox (assignor to himself, Christopher M. Houss, and J. S. Moore), Salem, Ill.

I claim the use of all of said ingredients, when applied in the proportions heretofore given, or their equivalents, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

84,735.—RAILROAD CAR HEATER.—Arnold Davidsohn, St. Louis, Mo.

I claim the car heating device composed of box, D, slide, d', influent hopper, E, valve, e, and effluent hopper, F, and discharge valve, f, when constructed to operate as described, and arranged with relation to the vehicle substantially as set forth.

74,736.—STOVEPIPE JOINT.—John Faint, Columbus, Canada.

I claim a section of stovepipe seamed longitudinally, except that portion lapping the adjoining section, such portion being lapped the width of the seam, or thereabout, as shown and described, for the purpose set forth.

84,737.—DOOR LOCK.—Charles Fleischel and Wm. C. Bussey, San Francisco, Cal.

We claim the plate, K, fastened upon the bolt of the lock, and provided with the wards, c c, etc., in combination with the cylinder, B, disk, C, and revolving tumblers, F F, substantially as described, and for the purposes set forth.

84,738.—PAPER FILE.—J. M. D. France, Washington, D. C.

I claim a device for filing papers, consisting of a frame, A A, notched as described, in combination with bar, B, base, C, sliding board, D, and pin, E, combined and operated in the manner substantially as hereinbefore described for the purpose specified.

84,739.—CONDUCTORS' PUNCH.—John Friese and G. D. Friese, (assignors to John Friese), Baltimore, Md.

We claim, in connection with the eyelet-cutting instrument having the two jaws, A and B, the tooth, a, the opening, e, and the spring, C, the rigid plate, M, when attached to the jaw, B, upon a raised bed, s, and provided with the opening to receive the tooth, a, and bent so as to hook over the end of jaw, A, the several parts being constructed to operate together in the manner and for the purposes herein set forth.

84,740.—MODE OF CONSTRUCTING THE HEATING AND LIGHTING Apparatus on Railway Cars.—Abram J. Gibson, assignor to himself, Benjamin J. Thurston, and Thomas A. Harrow, all of Cincinnati, Ohio.

I claim, 1st, A perforated metallic partition, inclosing and constituting a fire-proof lighting and heating chamber, in one end of a railway car, constructed in the manner and for the purpose substantially as herein set forth.

2d, One or more lenses, in the perforated metallic partition of a fire-proof lighting and heating chamber of a railway car, as and for the purpose above specified.

3d, The safety sash or window, when so constructed as to constitute the outer side of a lighting and heating chamber in a railway car, as hereinbefore described and set forth.

84,741.—POTATO DIGGER.—J. E. Giles and W. Ferry, Mead's Mills, Mich.

We claim arranging the shares, S S, on the landsides in such a position that the landsides will gather the vines together before the shares enter the hill, substantially as shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

Also, the construction and arrangement of the two shares, S S, as shown and described, viz, by making their front edges recede to the rear, and leaving an opening there between them, when said shares are combined with the landsides, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Also, the arrangement of the tines, N N, etc., in a double curve, as shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

Also, the combination of the brace, E, (applied to prevent the spreading of the landsides), with the bow, D, when said bow is arranged in position to prevent its engaging with the vines, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Also, the brace, A, when arranged as shown and described for the purpose set forth.

84,742.—SHIPS' DAVITS.—Seth Gill, San Pablo, and D. C. Woods, San Francisco, Cal.

We claim, 1st. The jointed davit arms, E E, with their tackle or an equivalent device, the whole constructed and operated substantially as and for the purpose herein described.

2d, In combination with the jointed arms, E, the traveler, L, with its in-haul and out-haul tackles, M and N, substantially as described.

3d, In combination with the davit arms, E, the uprights, D, with the lifts, H, and sranchion, I, the whole connected by rods with the davits on the opposite side, substantially as and for the purpose herein described.

84,743.—BOOT CRIMPER.—William B. Gleason, Conneautville, Pa.

I claim 1st, the grab bars, S S, spring block, M M, the movable spring grabs O O O O, all constructed substantially as set forth.

2d, The crimping board, L, combined with the grab bars, S S, spring block, M, and movable spring grabs, O O O O, for the purposes as set forth.

84,744.—ELEVATOR.—J. E. Hollister, Calais. Vt.

I claim, 1st, Combining the brake, A, and the pulley, G, with the car, as and for the purpose specified.

2d, The hoisting rope, c, and tackle block, J, in combination with the brake A, and pulley, G, for the purpose and substantially as described.

3d, The tripping rope, I, applied to the hook end, N, of the brake, as and for the purpose specified.

4th, The draw rope, H, in combination with the car, E, and eye, k, as and for the purpose specified.

5th, The adjustable and movable cam, h, constructed as described, and applied to the rail, C, for the purpose and substantially as described.

6th, The rod, f, in combination with the brake, A, and the cam, h, for the purpose and substantially as described.

7th, The plate, e, or holding device, in combination with the hook end of the brake, A, for the purpose and substantially as described.

8th, The combination of all the operative parts specified, when arranged to operate substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

84,745.—HORSESHOE.—R. G. Jameson and W. H. Chamberlain, Bristol, N. H.

We claim the bar, C, of the form herein shown, and provided with heel and toe calks, when fastened to the shoe by means of the hooks, f f, and slots, b b, at the heel, and screw, i, at the toe, substantially as described for the purpose specified.

84,746.—PREPARATION OF STEEL FOR CORSETS, HOOP SKIRTS, etc.—Catharine Maxwell and I. N. Peirce, Philadelphia, Pa.

We claim coating steel with this composition, for use in female apparel, as herein described, or any other substantially the same, and which will produce the intended effects.

84,747.—CAR COUPLING.—C. McInturff, Greenville, Tenn.

I claim a car coupler, composed of the bars, A, with hooks, B, and springs, H, and sliding blocks, C, with springs, D, when used in connection with the levers, G, all constructed and arranged substantially as described and for the purposes specified.

84,748 —GANG PLOW.—F. McTarnahan, Santa Clara, Cal.

I claim, 1st. The frame or groundwork of the gang plow.

2d, The combination and arrangement of the beam, R, to which the plows are fastened, the beam to which said plow beam is fastened by hinges, the semicircular hinges, as constructed, and the manner of fastening the plows in the beam, all as shown.

3d, The screw slides, A, in combination with the frame,

4th, The combination and arrangement of the beam, L, to which the lever is fastened, the post on which it works, the chain, the pulley on which it works, the evener, and the guard all as described.

5th, The square block, D, under the axletree, for regulating the amount of land, in combination with the evener.

6th, The construction, combination, and arrangement of the several parts, as shown and described.

84,749.—COAL CHUTE.—Henry Merriman, Bloomington, Ill.

I claim the inner weighted apron, C, having the loose catch rods, g, and described, whereby, as the outer apron is swung down to form a spout, the pivoted at its lower edge to the chute and the outer weighted apron, D, also pivoted at its lower edge and provided with the lugs, o o, all operating as lugs, o o, release the rods, g, from the catches, e, and permit the inner apron to open the chute for the discharge of coal, substantially as herein shown and described.

84,750.—PLOW ATTACHMENT (DOUBLETREE).—L. E. Morey, Vandalia, Ill.

I claim a plow attachment, having four connecting points, a b b and b', arranged substantially as herein described for the purpose set forth.

84,751.—SEED PLANTER.—James Musgrave, New Cumberland, West Virginia.

I claim, 1st, Detachably securing the buckets, H, to the belts, F, by means of the brackets, G, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

2d, The combination of the tube, J with the hopper, I, and buckets, H, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

84,752.—LAMP BURNER.—George Neilson, Boston, Mass.

I claim, 1st, The combination, with the cone and cone-supporting cylinder, of the chimney rest, chimney, and spring device, by which the latter is supported and steadied, under the arrangement and for operation as herein shown and specified.

2d, The combination, with the chimney and chimney rest, of the springs and hoop or ring for holding the upper ends of said springs, in the manner and for the purposes herein shown and described.

84,753.—LAPPET OR EMBROIDERING LOOM.—Frederick W. Newtown, South Orange, N. J.

I claim, 1st, the combination of the pattern mechanism with the stitch-mechanism, when the two are actuated by different powers, or are connected with the same power by intermediate gearing or attachment, so as to give to each mechanicism a motion distinct from the other, substantially as described.

2d, The friction rollers or cylinders, one or more, for the purpose of giving a definite yet adjustable quantity of whip yarn to the needles without tension, substantially as described.

3d, The roller, J, of irregular or cam-shape, in combination with the pin and needle-bars, for the purpose of giving them an irregular motion, substantially as described.

4th, The combined ratchet and pinion-wheel, G, in combination with the rack, H, substantially as and for the purpose described.

5th, The double wedge bar, I, for the purpose of regulating the quantity of whip yarn to be furnished to the needles, substantially as described.

6th, The lever, n, in combination with the bar, O, and its pin for raising the double-wedge bar, substantially as described.

7th, The traverse bar, M, in combination with the needle bar and friction rollers, substantially as described.

8th, The combination pinion and friction wheel, N, in combination with the friction wire, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

9th, The lever, e, with adjustable fulcrum, in combination with the traverse bar, M, and needle bar for regulating its movements, substantially as described.

10th, The friction sleeve having an upright stand, in combination with the pattern and stitch wheels, and traverse lever, e, substantially as described.

11th, The combination with the stitching mechanism, of the adjustable pawl, Q, constructed and operating substantially as described.

12th, The combination of the mechanism which makes the stitch with the mechanism which gives the whip yarn to the needles, arranged and connected substantially as described, so that the motion of the mechanism which gives off the whip yarn to the needles may be regulated and controlled by the stitching mechanism.

84,754.—PUMP.—Alozo Palmer, Hudson Mich., assignor to himself and N. H. Melcher.

I claim the disks, J' K and J' K', in combination with the rings, G G', bolt, H, rod, I, and plates, E E, with their valves, arranged and used as and for the purposes set forth.

84,755.—SEAT FOR RAILWAY CARS.—G. W. Perry and J. D. Billings, Wilmington, Del.

We claim, 1st, A seat, B, capable of longitudinal adjustment between side frames, A A', in combination with a reversible back, which is connected by arms, H, to the side frames, turns on an adjustable fulcrum on said arms, and which may be jointed to either edge of the seat, all substantially as and for the purpose described.

2d, The back, J, with its slots, z, and pins, s, sliding in the said slots in combination with arm, H, jointed to the side frames and to the pins, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

3d, The bent rods, E, pins, m at the ends, and sliding and turning at the sides of the seat, B, in combination with a reversible back, J, having openings, t, for the reception of the pins, m, substantially as described.

4th, The rods, E, with the pins, m, and arms, n, in combination with the box, B', the slotted plates, h, and the traversing plate, F, connected to the arms, n n, the whole being arranged and operating substantially as set forth.

5th, The sliding seat, B, with its ratchets, o o, in combination with the shaft, G, pinions, k and q, and a worm, for operating the said shaft, substantially as set forth.

6th, The frame, K, which is hung between the side frames, A A', and to which are hinged arms, u u, connected by cross strips, w w, substantially as and for the purpose described.

87,756.—DOOR RETAINER.—G. W. Perry and J. D. Billings, Wilmington, Del.

We claim a plate, a, having an opening for the reception of a block, E

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

which rests upon springs, d, below the plate, the whole being constructed and operating substantially as and for the purpose described.

84,757.—WAGON BOX.—H. W. Persing, Centralia, Ill.

I claim the combination and arrangement of the eccentrics, e e, the staples, f f, and the swivel, d, attached to the rods, c c, substantially in the manner described, and for the purposes set forth.

84,758.—GRIDIRON.—Edward B. Phelps, New York city.

I claim, 1st, The combined frames, F and F', with the central axle, E, in connection with the trough, K, and stop, N, operated and vibrated in the manner and for the purpose substantially as herein shown.

2d, Providing reversible grmirons with a trough, K, to operate and to be used for the purpose herein described.

84,759.—WASH BOILER.—D. A. Porterfield, New Paris, Ohio.

I claim, in combination with the boiler, the conical or pyramidal spouts, as described, i. e, their oases resting in the bottom of the boiler, without the intervention of a horizontal partition, and so arranged as to admit the supply of water by spanning the sunken pit, or by means of an opening at the bottom, as set forth.

84,760.—HORSE RAKE.—Adam R. Reese, Pillipsburg, N. J.

I claim 1st, The teeth, N, provided with the return arm, arranged relatively to and operating in connection with the rake head, substantially as described.

2d, The shafts, E E, when provided with the gains or notches, as set forth.

3d. The standard, I. in combination with the transverse bars, H H, arranged upon opposite sides of the shafts, E E, said bars being provided with gains, and operating as set forth.

4th, The bars, H H, when provided with the gains as set forth.

5th, The combination of the notched shafts, E E, plates, G G, axle, B, and bolts, F F, substantially as set forth.

6th, The combination of the notched bars, H H, shafts, E E, and bolts, K K, all arranged and operating as set forth.

7th, The removable cleaners, adapted to be secured to the axle by means of screws or pins, and removable for transportation, as set forth.

8th, The spurs on the cleaner rods, for the purpose, and substantially as set forth.

84,761.—STEAM ENGINE VALVE GEAR.—Hugh Reid, St. Louis, Mo.

I claim, 1st, The arrangement of the balanced piston valves, D1 D2, with reference to the exhaust cylinder, C, steam port, a, and exhaust ports, E and F, substantially as set forth.

2d, The arrangement of the piston valves, D1 D2, with reference to the rod, toggles, G G', pin, g, slot, h, and rod H, substantially as described.

84,762.—SEED PLANTER.—Isaac Rexford, Malone, N. Y.

I claim, 1st, The combination of the side bars, D, bars or supports, G, seed box, H, dropping cylinder, E, and wheels, F, with each other and with the forward axle, B, said parts being constructed and operating substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purposes set forth,

2d, The coverers, J, constructed as described, and draft bars or chains, K, in combination with the seed box, H, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

3d, The combination of the levers, L, cross bar, M, standard, N, lever, O, and standard, P, with each other, with the cross bar of the thills, A, forward axle, B, drooping cylinder, E, and seed box, H, substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purpose set forth.

84,763.—CORN PLOW.—W. C. Rhinehart and Robert Gaston, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

We claim the inclined fenders, b b, for protecting the reins of the driver from the action of the wheels, in combination with the inclined frame, B, substantially as set forth.

84,764.—REVERSE MOTION FOR WINDING ON BOBBINS.—George Richardson, Lowell, Mass.

I claim the cam, B, yoke, C, reverse rod, E, springs, I I', detent, G, and reverse catch, M, all combined, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,765.—LUBRICATOR FOR JOURNALS.—C. M. Ried, Greensborough, Ala.

I claim the screw, c, with its flange, C, frame, E, cog-wheel, D, cranks, G, pitmen g, spring arms, H, dipper, I, in combination with the "housing" or "grease-box," when constructed and operating substantially in the manner and for the purroses set forth.

84,766.—COMBINED HORSE POWER AND TRUCK.—Cyrus Roberts and John A. Throp, Three Rivers, Mich.

We claim, 1st, The bevelled wheel, G, extended downward to the point, and in the manner represented for the purposes specified.

2d, A horse power, having cogged wheels, A, D, E, and G, staples, B, disk, C, friction rollers, c, and shaft, H, in combination with a truck, constructed and operating as herein specified, substantially as described.

3d, A truck, having V-shaped bottom, as described, bolsters, O, P, and Q, and rear V-shaped frame, as described, in combination with the horse-power herein described and shown, substantially as specified.

84,767.—DOOR FASTENER.—William J. Ross, Worcester, Mass.

I claim the slotted bar, A, in combination with the catch, B, and hooked sliding bar, D, provided with the thumb or set screw b2, all constructed, arranged, and operated substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,768.—GAS BURNER.—Edwin P. Russell, Manlius, N. Y.

I claim, 1st, The hollow cylindrical gas cock, B, constructed substantially as described, and operating as and for the purposes set forth.

2d, The combination of pipes, h and h', pipe or hole, z, and small cock, g, chamber, p, all as constructed with the gas cock, B, substantially as described, and for the purpose set forth.

3d, The sway bar, C, in combination with rods, W W', arms, f f', for operating the cock, B, constructed substantially as described, and for the purposes set forth.

84,769.—TRUSS.—Woodbury Sanborn, Chelsea, assignor to himself and Bailey West, Chicopee, Mass.

I claim, 1st, The shell, A, having a frame or spider attached to the inner side thereof, and provided with knobs attached to said spider, either with or without the cover, C, the whole constituting a truss pad, and constructed of the material and substantially in the manner set forth.

2d, The combination of the shell, A, the metallic frame or spider rigidly attached to said shell, and the T-shaped piece, F, pivoted to said spider, and mounted with knobs or buttons, the whole constructed substantially as specified.

3d, The construction and arrangement, in combination with a truss pad, substantially of the kind herein described, of the flexible body strap, D, and thigh strap, E, applied to said pad, substantially as set forth and shown.

84,770.—SALVE FOR BURNS AND SCALDS.—Andrew Schmitt, California, Mo.

I claim the formation of a salve for the cure of burns, etc., in the manner and of the materials herein described.

84,771.—HINGE.—William Shannon, Allegheny City, assignor to himself and Joseph Graff, Pittsburg, Pa.

I claim providing a hinge with a pintle, consisting of parts, C and D, the inner ends of which are upset, in the manner herein described and for the purpose set forth.

84,772.—HINGE.—William Shannon, Allegheny City, assignor to himself and Joseph Graff Pittsburg, Pa.

I claim, providing hinges with a pintle, C and D, made in two parts, the inner ends of which are beveled off at f, and provided with hooks, i, substantially as herein described and for the purpose set forth.

84,773.—STEAM ENGINE CONDENSER.—Joseph Shirt, and Charles Briggs, Tamworth, Great Britain.

We claim a condenser, constructed and operating as herein described.

84,774.—BEE-HIVE.—John Shoe, Pleasant Hill, Ohio.

I claim, 1st, The adjusting hinged inclined bottom, C, operating substantially as set forth.

2d, The top, B, provided with supports or strips, h h, to which are attached hooks, catching into staples on the hive, for the purpose of removing the said top, substantially as described.

84,775.—LAMP BURNER.—A. G. Smith, Jersey City, N.J. Antedated November 27, 1868.

I claim, 1st, In combination with the burner, A, and the cylinder, C, the ribs or projections, H H, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

2d, The insulating ring, C, constructed with the flange, I, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

3d, In combination with the burner, A, and elastic ring, C, the detachable plate, E, or its equivalent, for the purpose of rendering the ring, C, easily removable.

4th, The plate, E, secured to the wick tube, F, by a detachable device, substantially as set forth.

5th, Keeping the plate, E, always in contact with its detachable fastenings, by means of the elasticity of the material of the ring, C, as set forth.

84,776.—CULTIVATOR.—Garland B. St. John, Brooklyn, Mich.

I claim the securing of the standard, G, between the two beams, C C, by means of the bolt, m, arms, n n, and braces, H H, all arranged substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,777.—HORSE RAKE.—George E. Sutphen, Louisiana, Mo.

I claim the connecting rod, D, with seat, d2, when used in connection with spring, d1, upon rod, d3, as shown and described, and combined with the prop, C, having the foot piece, c, and lever, D', the whole being operated, in connection with the handle, B, and rake, A, as and for the purposes described.

84,778.—AUTOMATIC STOP FOR MINING CARS.—James Tambiyn, Virginia City, Nevada.

I claim the projections or stops, E E, arranged with the levers, C F, and spring, H, connected with the chain, G, and all applied to operate in the manner substantially as and for the purpose herein set forth.

84,779.—PILE FOR RAILROAD RAILS.—Thomas R. Taylor, Brodhead, Wis.

I claim the improved pile for forming railroad rails, when constructed and arranged as herein described.

Also, as a new article of manufacture, railroad rails, when produced from the improved pile herein described, as and for the purpose set forth.

84,780.—TIMBER GRAPPLE.—Moses N. Ward (assignor to himself, Benjamin S. Grant, and Thomas Hersey), Bangor, Me.

I claim the combination and arrangement of the double eyed and shouldered plate, B, made substantially as described, with the two pronged arms, A A, pivoted to such plate, as set forth.

84,781.—NUT MACHINE.—Francis Watkins, Birmingham, England. Antedated Nov. 28, 1868.

I claim the combination, with each other, of the reciprocating frames, D and E, stationary die, I, punches, F J and K, slide, G, punch, H, and stop, L, all made, arranged, and operating substantially as and for the purpose herein shown and described.

84,782.—BOLT MAKING MACHINE.—Francis Watkins, Birmingham, England. Patented in England, December 28, 1866.

I claim the arrangement, herein shown and described, of two bolt heading machines, constructed substantially as described, and so as to operate alternately, as set forth.

84,783.—GUIDING ATTACHMENT FOR SEWING MACHINES.—James Wensley, New Brunswick, N. J.

I claim, 1st, The pivoted gage, E, and pivoted transparent presser, G, in combination with the attachment, B, arranged and operating as described, for the purposes specified.

2d, The arrangement of the spring, I, and the notched bent arm, K, by which the presser plate is jointed to its support, whereby the spring is adjusted to the several notches in the bent arm, for regulating the pressure of the plate, as herein shown and described.

3d, The gage, E, provided with the stud, a, and adjustable part, b, substantially as and for the purpose described.

4th, The transparent presser, constructed as described, and hinged to the support by the rod, K, arranged, with reference to the guide, as herein described, for the purpose specified.

84,784.—CHURN.—Amos Westcott, Syracuse, N. Y.

I claim, 1st, The combination and arrangement of the segment hoop, c, socket, h h, with its projecting arms, k k, and the vessel for the reception of the material to be operated upon, substantially as shown and described.

2d, The combination of the segment hoop, c, and segment, b', substantially as shown and described.

84,785.—REFRIGERATOR.—Simeon Wheat, Middletown, and David B. Wheat, New York city, assignors to Frances M. Wheat and Ellen A. Wheat, Middletown, N. Y.

We claim an improved refrigerator, formed by the combination of the double-walled case or body, A, detachable ice-box, B, waste pipe, C, cup, D, drip pan, E, hinge shelf, F, middle shelf, G, having its middle part cut away, and plaster-of-Paris lining, K, with each other, substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purpose set forth.

84,786.—TRACK CLEARER FOR HARVESTERS.—George W. N. Yost, Corry, Pa., assignor to the Corry Machine Co.

I claim the combination of the track clearer, V, and the finger-bar shoe, W, a curved or bent part of the track clearer lying within a vertical mortise in and encircling part of the shoe, made and used as described, for grass and grain-cutting machines.

84,787.—SHOULDER BRACE.—Alexander Adamson, Washington, D. C.

I claim the shoulder brace, consisting of a single elastic strap crossing its centre (where it is fastened), and forming the double loops, B B, as herein described, and for the purpose set forth.

84,788.—BEE-HIVE.—Thomas R. Allen, Syracuse, N. Y.

I claim, 1st, The frame holders, F F, separately, and also in combination with the sills, a a, substantially as and for the purposes described.

2d, Also, the same parts, in combination with the comb frames, c c, substantially as described, and independent of and detached from the outside covering, C D

3d Also, the frame holder, F, constructed as described, in combination with the outer covering, C, and top, D, as set forth.

84,789.—CAR MOVER.—Fortune L. Bailey, Freeport, Ind.

I claim the arrangement of lever, A, bars, I I, and clamp, B, when combined with the griping devices on the lower ends of the rods, I I, as and for the purpose set forth.

84,790.—MOWING MACHINE.—L. D. Bidwell, Birmingham, Conn.

I claim, 1st, The arrangement of the revolving cutters, d, in a revolving head, so as to give to the said cutters a double movement, substantially as herein described.

2d, In comoination with the above, the finger bar, P, constructed and arranged so as to operate in conjunction with the said cutters, substantially in the manner set forth.

84,791.—APPLE QUARTERER.—Clark E. Billings, Warren, Vt.

I claim the arrangement herein described of the fixed knives, F, placed at right at right angles to each other, and having the central point, g, the plunger, B, hollowed out upon its under side, the plunger rod, C, guides, h, slotted lever, D, pin, i, spring, E, and stand, A, as herein set forth, for the purposes specified.

84,792.—COMPRESSION COCK.—G. E. Boissilier, St. Louis, Mo.

I claim the valve, D, having a screw-thread cut upon its outer surface, and furnished with a smooth socket, J, in which the squared end of the valve stem, C, is fitted, said stem having a disk, i, bearing against the under surface of the packing placed in the recess of the cap, B, and resting upon the lower packing disk, secured to the shell, A, by the screw cap, all arranged and operating as described, for the purpose specified.

84,793.—"DRESSER COPPER" FOR WARP DRESSING MACHINES.—W. H. Boyden, Rockland, R. I.

I claim, 1st, The combination of the rack B, and wires, m m, in a frame, A, substantially as and for the purposes specified.

2d, The arrangement of the rack, B, frame, A, wires, m m m, thumb-screws, n n, and clamp, T, substantially as shown and described.

84,794.—ELEVATOR.—William D. Brooks, Bethany, Pa.

I claim the cap, b, and rod, a, for sustaining the swiveled pulley, C, and a series of hooks, D, in combination with, and arranged, with relation to the adjustable flexible gravity track, as herein set forth and shown, for the purpose specified.

84,795.—BOTTLING MACHINE.—Henry Carse, Pittsburg, Pa.

I claim the screen, I, when the closing thereof is controlled by the downward motion of the filling head, and its opening by the receding motion of the corking piston or its carrying frame, through suitable mechanism, substantially as herein set forth.

84,796.—MEDICINE.—M. Cary, Racine, Wis.

I claim the ingredients herein named, compounded and pressed substantially as and for the purpose specified.

84,797.—SPADE.—Michael Connolly, Newark, N. J.

I claim the described construction of the spade, consisting of the blade, A, bent at its center, so that the two parts, a b, shall form an obtuse angle with each other, and provided upon its upper end, next the handle, with the widened foot-rest, C, as herein described for the purpose specified.

84,798.—PLOWSHARE.—George W. Cooper, Ogeechee, Ga.

I claim a cast-iron plowshare, A, made as described, without a landside plate, and with a concave front edge, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,799.—FLUTING MACHINE.—William D. Corrister, New York City.

I claim the described arrangement of the operating screw, C, spring, i, nut, h, and bent bar, D, as herein set forth, for the purpose specified.

84,800.—HAY SPRADR.—Thomas C. Craven, Albany, N. Y.

I claim, 1st, The combination, with the ends of the central support, M, and caps, m, of the bars, N, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

2d, The combination of the bars, N, having irregular shaped ends, with the heads or disks, L, and central support, M, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

3d The combination of the caps, m, with the central support, M, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

4th, The combination, with the frame or bearings which support the reel shaft of the eccentrics, E', substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

5th, The combination, with the eccentrics, E' and side rail, A, or their equivalents, of the arms, p, springs, s, and pins, r, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

6th, The combination of the driving gears, K, with the wheels, F, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

7th, The combination, with the frame which supports the reel and the frame which connects the journals of the wheels, F, of adjusting screw, R, and nuts, v v', substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

8th, The combination, with the frame of the machine and the driver's seat, of a metallic or other suitable guard or shield, W, arranged substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

9th, The combination, in a hay tedder, of a triangular or three-barred reel, with caps, m, constructed substantially as shown and described.

84,801.—ARTICLE OF PREPARED CODFISH.—Elisha Crowell, New York city.

I claim a new article of prepared codfish, made substantially as described.

84,802.—STEP COVER AND WHEEL FENDER FOR CARRIGES.—John Curtis, Cincinnati, Ohio.

I claim the bracket, F, depending rigidly from the carriage door, in combination with the hinged flap, G, arranged and adapted to operate in conjunction with a carriage step, in the manner and for the purposes set forth.

84,803.—SCOOP.—Thomas B. Davis, New York city.

I claim a scoop, having its body, A, constructed out of a single piece of sheet metal, B, cut and bent in the form, and soldered, substantially as herein shown and described.

84,804.—LABEL HOLDER.—Chauncey A. Dickerman, New Haven, Conn., antedated Nov. 30, 1868.

I claim the frame, A, through which is formed an opening, B, and upon the under surface, upon three sides of the opening, a, rabbet, a is formed, and so as to leave an opening through the end, C, for the insertion of the card, and having combined therewith a convex plate, D, the whole constructed and arranged so as to be applied and operate in the manner set forth.

84,805.—BEE HIVE.—A. P. Durant, Athens, Ohio.

I claim the combination of the base or bottom, A, bars, B B, and frames, C D, side pieces, E F, connecting bars, G G, frame, H, and cap, I, all constructed and arranged substantially as herein set forth.

84,806.—ELECTRO-MAGNETIC RELAY INSTRUMENT.—Charles Durant, Jersey City, N. J.

I claim, 1st, The curving of the shifting or sliding bolt, L, and also the curving of the opening in the armature or armature lever, through which opening said bolt moves and operates, substantially as for the purpose herein shown and described.

2d, The spring, U, in combination with the adjustable lever, V, or its equivalent, applied to the shifting or sliding bolt, L, moving through and upon the armature lever, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,807.—HARROW.—O. W. Edwards, Bluffdale, Ill.

I claim 1st, The combination, with the beam, C, and shafts, B, of the harrow, of the spring F, substantially as and for the purpose described.

2d, The combination of the bushes, E, beam, C, shafts, B, and spring, F, as herein described, for the purpose specified.

84,808.—SAFETY BRIDGE FOR RAILWAY CARS.—Albert J. Elder, Kansas City, Mo.

I claim, 1st, Two plates, B B', one provided with a headed bolt, D, and the other with a slot, when hooked to the opposite ends of two railroad cars, substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth,

2d, The pivoted hooks, E E, held in place by the stirrups, I I, and secured to the platform, A', by the eyes, F F, in combination with the slotted plate, B', and plate, B, to operate substantially as herein set forth.

3d, The combination of the plates, B B', with the headed bolt, D, passing through the slotted plate, B', hooks, E and C, stirrups, I, and eyes, F, all substantially as shown and described.

84,809.—FEATHER RENEVATOR.—William H. Elliot, New York city.

I claim, 1st, The arrangement and combination of the draft pipe, f', steam pipe, e, central perforated shaft, f, and diaphram, g, as specified.

2d, The combination of hollow bearings, k, diaphragm, g, and draft pipe, f'', substantially as herein described.

3d, The combination of heater, c, central pipe, f, with its tubes, r, diaphragm, g, and draft piece, f'', substantially as set forth.

84,810.—WIRE FENCE.—George William Ensminger, Richland, Iowa.

I claim, 1st, A portable wire fence, formed in sections, composed of the wires, A, movable posts, A1 A2, slats, B, supports, C, and corner posts, D D1, constructed as herein described.

2d, The rods, K, and plates, k, and the screws, E, and nuts, e, in combination with the movable posts, A1 A2, and corner posts, D D1, arranged and operating in the manner herein described, and for the purpose specified.

3d, The wires, H, and the screws, G, and nuts, g, in combination with the movable posts, A1 A2, and corner posts, D D1, arranged and operating in the manner and for the purpose herein described.

84,811.—SHUTTER AND BLIND FASTENER.—W. B. Farrar, Greensborough, N. C.

I claim, 1st, The tumbler, E, in combination with the stop, G, both operating in connection with the bolt, B, as and for the purpose specified.

2d, The combination and arrangement of the springs, F and G, plate, E shoulder, n, pins, m m, knob, e, and bolt, B, having the notch, b, when constructed to operate substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

82,812.—BEEHIVE.—James T. Fife, Tyner city, Ind.

I claim, 1st, The lid, C, when so arranged as to cover the main hive, A, as well as the side boxes, B B, and to lock the door to the main hive, A, as well as the side boxes, B B, and to lock the door to the main hive and the end doors to the wings, substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

2d, The chamber, F, constructed as described, and provided with the entrance, k, for the bees to enter the chamber when hiving them, and with entrances a and b, for the passage of the bees from said chamber to the different honey boxes, substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

3d, The combination of the side boxes, B B, chamber, F, honey boxes, D D, and E E, ventilating chamber, o, frames, f f, and robber catcher, J, to make and constitute a complete beehive, substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

4th, The arrangement of the case, A, and wings, B B, with the chamber, F, honey boxes, E E, and D D, and cover, C, all constructed and combined in the manner specified.

84,813.—KNEE BOOT FOR HORSES.—James Finlay, N.Y. city.

I claim, 1st, The knee boot, A, constructed and provided as described, with fixed pads, a a', a, and adjustable pads, c c', to slide upon fixed or sliding straps, b b', substantially as herein specified.

2d, A knee boat, constructed with upward projection, A', for protection of the knee, and the leg above the knee, substantially as herein described.

84,814.—APPARATUS FOR ILLUMINATING RAILROAD CARS, STEAMERS ETC.—William Foster, Jr., and George P. Ganster, N. Y. city.

We claim, 1st, Holding the gasoline in sponge, or equivalent absorbent material, on movable plates, substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

2d, Receiving the gasoline in sponges, and exposing it to evaporation therefrom, by holding the sponges in layers in the several chambers, F G H, as and for the purposes herein set forth.

3d, The perforated tubes, N M, arranged as represented, in the chambers, F G, and to the absorbent material, arranged as and for the purposes herein specified.

4th, The movable platforms, f g, etc., in combination with the absorbent material chambers, F G, etc., and provisions for conducting the air back and forwards through the same, and adapted to be moved vertically by suitable means, as herein specified.

5th, The upright, K, and cam, j, in combination with the movable platforms, f g, etc., and arranged to operate therewith, in the manner and for the purposes set forth

6th, The reinforcing chamber, E, containing a fresh supply of volatile fluid, arranged relatively to the evaporating chambers, F G, etc., and their connections, substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

7th, The wicking, e2, arranged as represented, relatively to the reinforcing chamber, E, cock, e1, and evaporating devices below, substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

8th, The combination of a spring power or blowing mechanism, evaporating space, and absorbent material therein, forming an organized machine adapted for use in railroad cars, and analogous moving structures, with the advantages and for the purposes herein specified.

9th, The method, herein described, of illuminating moving structures by means of a portable gas apparatus, holding volatile fluid in capillary tubes, and operating by a force independent of gravity, and without disturbance from inertia, all constructed, combined, and arranged, substantially in the manner and for the purposes herein set forth.

84,815.—INSTRUMENT FOR TREATING FISTULA, ETC.—Edward F. Garvin, M.D., New York city.

I claim, 1st, The hollow conical slotted tube, a, with two or more slots, substantially as and for the purposes described.

2d, The cap, c, having the chamber, f, below tube, a, substantially as and for the purposes described.

3d, The plunger, g, operating in the supplementary chamber, f, also expander, h, both operating with or without screws, substantially as and for the purposes described.

4th, An expander, h, of equal diameter, operating in a conical tube of unequal diameter, as and for the purposes substantially as represented.

5th, All the parts of the described instrument, singly or in combination as and for the purposes described.

84,816.—BRICK MACHINE.—Evans Geary, Harrisburg, Pa.

I claim the arrangement herein described of the tempering tub, A, compressing plunger, B, adjustable feeding box, C, cut off, f, filling plate, o open bottom molds, r, and sliding table, B, all operated as herein set forth.

84,817.—MORTISING MACHINE.—D. L. Gibbs, Worcester Mass.

I claim, 1st, The employment, with the treadle, D, of a mortising machine, of a catch or stop mechanism adapted to retain said treadle in its depressed position without the aid of the foot, substantially as set forth.

2d, The combination of the arm, J, spring, g, beak, and lever, K, in the manner described, the whole constituting a catch mechanism, arranged to operate in connection with the treadle, D, substantially as herein set forth.

3d, The arrangement, with the main frame, A, of the treadle device herein described, and the devices for elevating and depressing the table, as shown and described.

4th, The combination with the chisel arbor, O, of the hand lever, P, spring, S, and cam, I, having projection, o, as shown and described.

5th, The arrangement with the guide frame, U, of the rack carriage, V, lever, 3, connecting rod, 4, standard, 15, stop, 11, weight and cord, 6 7, stud S, pinion, S', and hand wheel, W, as and for the purposes set forth.

6th, The arrangement in connection with the treadle rod, D', of the weight, D'', and double grooved pulley, Z, and cords or chains, z z', as shown and described.

84,818.—HARVESTER RAKE.—Mason Gibbs, Homer, Mich.

I claim the pinion and head, G, placed on the reel shaft, B, in connection with the sleeve, C, sector, O, with the teeth, R, levers, H L, and the cam, M, all arranged for joint operation, substantially in the manner as and for the purpose set forth

84,819.—STEAM ENGINERY.—William Goodwin, Boston Mass.

I claim the combination and arrangement of the steam cylinders, E E, their pistons, and cranked shafts, g g, with the driving shaft, B, gears, h i, and several cranked shafts, as described.

Also, the combination and arrangement of the two hollow or tubular annuli, D D, with the series of steam engines, and their cranked and main shafts g B, gears, h i, and frame, C, as set forth.

84,820.—ROOFING COMPOSITION.—Marien Gould, Chicago, Ill.

I claim the combination of the ingredients herein named, compounded substantially as and for the purpose specified.

84,821.—MATCH FOR LIGHTING CIGARS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.—Gustav Graetz, Alexandria, Va.

I claim a match, constructed substantially as described.

84,822.—IMITATION STONE FOR BUILDING PURPOSES.—Thos. F. Hamilton, New Haven, Conn.

I claim the herein described process for forming blocks with a wood foundation and cement covering, substantially as herein set forth.

84,823.—CULTIVATOR.—C. A. Harper, Wheeling, Ind.

I claim, 1st, Connecting the wheel, D, to the cultivator beams or frame, A by means of the hinged or jointed slotted plate or frame, E, substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purposes set forth.

2d, Securing the flanged shaft, H, or clodder, in its bearings, by means of bails or heads formed upon the ends of said shaft, substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purpose set forth.

3d, The combination of the swinging arm, J, with the rear end of the flanged shaft or clodder, H, and with the frame of the cultivator, substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purpose set forth.

84,824.—BED SPRING.—H. N. Hemingway, Rochester, N. Y.

I claim the metallic holder, h, having double open sockets, c, (for holding the ends of the elastic loops, g,) and a projecting shank, s, with a lip, a, when constructed substantially as herein set forth, for the purpose specified.

84,825.—FLY TRAP.—James Hoover, Gratis, Ohio.

I claim, 1st, The revolving circular plate or disk, B, constructed on its upper side with the S-shaped shoulder or elevation, C, arranged and operating substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

2d, The employment of the trap door, F, provided with the spring bar, f, attached to bar, f' and spring, g, secured to bar, g', constructed, arranged, and operated substantially as and for the purpose described.

3d, Plattorm or casing, A, plate or disk, B, elevation or shoulder, C, casing or covering, D, flange or partition, d, trap door, F, spring bar, f', spring, g, bar, g', and reservoir, E, provided with opening, e, all combined, constructed, arranged, and operated substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,826.—BEEHIVE.—Henry O. Hughes, Judson, Mo.

I claim, 1st, The lower or bottom part of the hive, A, constructed as described, in combination with the hinged and sliding inclined doors, c c', and cone-like shaped piece or bottom, e, operated substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

2d, The employment of the cut offs, D D', constructed or grooved so as to change the draft or cut it off from one part of the hive to the other, arranged and operated substantially as described.

3d, Frame, B, outer and inner casings or walls, A A', doors, c c', bottom, e comb frame, C, partition or floor, g, honey boxes, g1, g2, doors, h and a, and ventilating cut offs, D D', all constructed, arranged, and combined, substantially as described.

84,287.—CABLE SHACKLE FOR BRIDGES.—Theodore G. Hulett,, Niagara, N. Y.

I claim the adjustable cable shackle, constructed and operating substantially as described.

84,828.—POTATO DIGGER.—Marion Jacobs, Sturgis, Mich.

I claim the arrangement of the plows, A, with the devices, D F and G, forming the digger, all as shown, and for the purposes described.

84,829.—CARRIAGE LOOP AND BILLET COVER.—Nicholas Jenny, Jr., Pittsburg, Pa.

I claim the metal sockets or receptacles into which the straps, B B, are inserted, and provided with flanges, b b, and rivets, b' b', in combination with the straps, D D, and metal plates, C C, all constructed, arranged, and operated as and for the purpose set forth.

84,830.—COFFEE URN.—George Jones, New Haven, Conn.

I claim, in combination with the periorated cylinder, C, within the body, A, of the urn, the arrangement of the annular chamber, B, and flange, a, of the cover, without communication from the chamber, B, to the urn below substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,831.—OX BOW PIN.—Henry P. Judson, Bethlehem, Conn.

I claim, 1st, The self-acting wire side springs, D D, when constructed and

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

arranged as described, in combination with the pin C, and cross head, B, substantially in the manner and for the purpose set forth.

2d, The peculiar method, herein described, of attaching and supporting the side springs, D, consisting of the pipes F, and hooks a, in combination with the cross head, B, and loops, E, as and for the purpose specified.

84,832.—CLOTHES BOILER.—D. Kellogg, Ypsilanti, Mich.

I claim the removable caps, D, with their branch spouts, f, when combined with the perforated and slotted plates, a b, as herein shown and described.

84,833.—HARVESTER RAKE.—Wm. A. Kirby, Auburn, N. Y.

I claim, 1st, A combined rake and reel, the arms of which are capable of having a rolling motion on their axes, and in which any arm acting at the time being as a beater, or all of the beaters, can be raised or lowered while acting as such, by the operator riding on the machine, so that it or they may pass over the grain on the platform at any desired hight, substantially as described.

2d, Also, in a combined rake and reel, in which any arm thereof may be a rake or a beater, at the will of the operator, the so constructing and arranging the cam ways as that the arm that acts as a rake shall pass over the platform at a uniform fixed hight, while the arms that act as beaters may be raised or lowered in parallel lines, to pass over the grain on the platform at such hight as the operator may desire, substantially as described.

3d, Also, hanging the arms of a combined rake and reel at points remote from the center of motion of the wheel or head that carries them, so that in dropping or rolling the rake or beater arms into their working position they shall do so in a direction contrary to that in which the wheel, frame, or head that carries them is moving, and so that they may roll into a position to reach the adjustable-hinged lifting and lowering cam way, when used as beaters, and pass beyond or outside of it when used as a rake, substantially as described.

4th, Also, uniting a series of rakes and beaters to their journals, respectively, by curved or bent axles, crossing each other, one bent upward and the other downward, for the purpose of getting the centers of motion of the beaters or arms all in the same plane, so that they may all receive a uniform motion from the cam ways that guide or influence them, substantially as described.

5th, Also, the combination of the sleeve with its hinged dogs, the forked latch, K, and the cam way 12, for the purpose of enabling the operator on the machine to throw the arm that has been acting as a rake out, and hold it out, or to allow it or any other arm of the series to run into action as a rake while the remaining arms of the series act as beaters, substantially as described.

6th, Also, in combination with a series of arms that have a revolving, rising-and-falling, and a rolling motion on their journals, a hinged cam way that may be raised or lowered, to raise or lower the beaters, by means of a lever extending therefrom, so as to be within the reach of the driver upon the machine, substantially as described.

7th, Also, in combination with a series of arms, one of which acts as a rake, and the others as beaters, a series of hinged dogs, g, one of which shall serve to adapt an arm specially to raking, while the others shall adapt the other arms especially to reeling in the grain, substantially as described.

84,834.—HORSE SHOE.—Rudolph Laporta, New York city.

I claim the combination of the screw bar, C, with calk, I', nut, E, cross bar, H, having calks I I, with the shoe, A, when constructed and arranged to operate together substantially in the manner and for the purpose described.

84,835.—APPARATUS FOR MAKING PAPER BOXES.—Francois Leclere, Boston, Mass.

I claim for the purpose specified, the described process of using thin pulp in high columns over pervious formers, substantially as set forth.

Also, the combination of the wheel, b, with cylinders, r, arranged to rise and fall over the formers, m, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Also, the combination of the wheel, b, and slides conveying the formers, m, with inclines to move the slides outward and inward, as the wheel revolves, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Also, the combination with the cylinders, r, and their conveyer, b, of the valves, o, and the incline, c1, operative thereon, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Also, the process of condensing the pulp on the former, and expelling the water therefrom against atmospheric pressure by covering the pulp-covered former with a close vessel, d1, and admitting therein air under pressure, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Also, the process of removing the paper from the pervious former, by covering the pulp on the former with a cap fitting thereon, and admitting an air-blast within the former, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Also, the process for removing the paper from the cap which received it from the former, and for transferring the paper to a receiving block, by covering the receiver-block with the cap, and admitting an air blast into the cap, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,836.—BOTTLE-FILLING APPARATUS.—John Matthews, Jr., New York city.

I claim, 1st, The combination of a sirup pump or charging device with the filling head or corking plunger of a bottling machine, in such manner that said pump or charging device is operated automatically by the filling head or its corking plunger, to admit sirup or other flavoring mixture to the bottle, while the aerated water, or other liquid to be sweetened or flavored is separately supplied to said bottle as it remains under the filling head, substantially as specified.

2d, The arrangement, essentially as described, of the sirup pump or charging device made adjustable, to regulate its charge, as specified, with the filling head or corking plunger, for operation together, substantially as herein set forth.

84,837.—ROTARY HORSE BRUSH.—W. W. McKay, Ossian, Iowa.

I claim, 1st, The combination, in a frame of a rotary brush, and a slide arranged for communicating rotary motion to the brush, alternately in one direction and the other, as and for the purpose described.

2d, The brush, D, arranged in combination with the frame, A, so as to be readily attached to and detached therefrom, substantially as and for the purpose described,

3d, The combination with the brush, D, of the adjustable scraper, F, substantially as and for the purpose described.

4th, The arrangement of the brush, D, frame, A, pulleys, E, cords, D', and slide, C, substantially as and for the purpose described.

84,838.—BRIDLE.—John McKibben, Lima, Ohio. Antedated December 1, 1868.

I claim the reins, E, provided with the stops, h, in combination with the bit, having its side bars, z, provided with guides, f f, for the reins to pass through, and the tubes, e, at the rear edges of the blinders, through which the reins also pass, all arranged substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,839.—EXTENSION LADDER.—Warren Morehead, Parkersburg, W. Va.

I claim the arrangement of the sliding ladder, B, constructed as described, triangular ladder, A, with its guides, d d, and the latch, D, and slide, E, all constructed and operating as shown and described.

84,840.—ENVELOPE.—Charles R. M. Pohle, Richmond, Va. Antedated November 30, 1868.

I claim the closing of the envelope by the action of the double seal, substantially as described.

84,841.—WATER ELEVATOR.—L. Raymond, Greene, Ohio.

I claim the combination of the swing or trapeze, F, the inclined guide, G, and the cords and pendants, D E, all substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

84,842.—FLOUR COOLER.—Joseph S. Reynolds, Wauconda, Ill.

I claim the arrangment herein described, of the shaft, B, and agitators, D D, with the cooling pans, A A, provided with spouts, a' a', near their peripheries and screw conveyers, C, as and for the purpose set forth.

84,843.—BRIDLE BIT.—William S. Robbins, New Bedford, Mass.

I claim, 1st, The inner bit, B, attached to the outer concave bit, A, by means of the curved end springs, b, whereby the inner bit is adapted to be drawn out of the bit, A, its entire length, and parallel with said outer bit, as herein described for the purpose specified.

2d, Attaching the bridle to the outer bit, A, and the driving reins to the inner bit, B, as herein described for the purpose specified.

84,844.—HAND SUPPORTER FOR PIANOS, ETC.—Charles Sangalli, New York city.

I claim the apparatus hereinabove described, or its equivalent, suspending the hands or resting the wrists, without hindering the free movements of the fingers, and keeping thereby the hand or wrist, and in consequence thereof, the fingers upon the key board in the position desired, at the same time unhindering all the motions required to be made to use the same, and to play upon an instrument, as above described.

84,845.—DIES FOR MAKING CARRIAGE AXLES.—W. W. Simmons, Birmingham, Conn., assignor to himself, R. M. Bassett and T. S. Bassett.

I claim the dies, E, constructed as shown and described, for the purpose hereinbefore set forth.

84,846.—PUMP.—Oscar Snell, Williamsburg, Ohio.

I claim, in combination with the pumb proper, A, the valve chest, F, constituting also an air chamber, the slide valve, G, tube, K, and discharge pipe, L, when constructed and arranged to operate in the manner and for the purposes herein set forth.

84,847.—PLANING MACHINE.—Henry D. Stover, New York city.

I claim the frame of a planing machine, constructed, in the manner described, so that the arm cutters, F F, may operate simultaneously with the cylinder, D substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

2d, The oscillating clamp, R, when constructed in the manner and for the purpose described.

3d, The adjustable brackets, N, in combination with the frame, E, for supporting the driving shaft, O, and tighteners, when constaucted and arranged as described.

4th, The clamp, R, when provided with a single hook at each end, to take hold of pins inserted in the sides of the carriage, as described.

5th, The iron uprights, E, in combination with a bed, A, when such bed is used for the support of the vertical and horizontal cutters, D and F F, in the manner described and for the purpose set forth.

84,848.—HYDRANT.—Solomon Tice, Cincinnati, Ohio.

I claim the combination, substantially as described, of the open-ended and perforated cylinder, A a, chamber, B b, inlet pipe, C, discharge pipe, D, collar, E, valve seat, F, packing G, stem, K, plunger, M m, valve, F, and contracted passage, P, all substantially as described, and for the object explained.

84,849.—CLOTHES DRYER.—Jarvis B. White, Detroit, Mich.

I claim the clothes dryer, consisting of the standard, A, part, C, hinged near the foot of standard, A, and carrying the clothes rack, D E F, straps, G, and windlass, H, all arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

84,850.—APPARATUS FOR CLEANING RAGS.—George L. Witsil, St. Louis, Mo., assignor to himself and T. L. Bates, Philadelphia, Pa.

I claim an apparatus for the uses specified, consisting of the cisterns, pipes, stop cocks, and air pumps arranged for operation substantially as set forth.

REISSUES.

77,476.—MACHINE FOR MAKING NUTS.—Dated May 5, 1868; reissue 3,223.—Matthew H. Foster and Hubert C. Hart, Unionville, Conn.

We claim, 1st, The combination of the sliding bed, B, with the mechanism for cutting, the mechanism for forming, and the mechanism for punching and swaging, substantially as described.

2d, The arrangement of the formers, f f', the blocks, k' k3, the set, t, the die, x, and the punch, p, constructed and operated as herein described.

3d, The peculiar arrangement of the cams, a b c d e s s" F, by which the several parts of the machine are made to operate at the proper time, substantially as herein set forth.

4th, The improved nut machine, consisting of mechanism constructed, combined, and arranged substantially as herein set forth.

82,683.—CHILDREN'S CARRIAGE.—Dated Oct. 6, 1868; reissue 3,224.—Francis Boylston, New York city.

I claim, 1st, The combination and arrangement of the fixed axle, A, having two revolving wheels thereon, and sills or supports, B B, when the same are attached to the front part of a children's carriage or perambulator, substantially in the manner herein shown and set forth.

2d, Attaching the fixed axle, A, to the supports, B B, by means of the brackets, C C, and secured by the screws, a a, or their equivalents, the whole of the parts being made and combined with a children's carriage or perambulator substantially in the manner herein shown and described.

3d, The combination and arrangement of the fixed axle, A, having thereon two loose wheels, D D, brackets, C C, and sills or supports, B B, the whole being made and combined, with respect to each other and to a children's carriage or perambulator, substantially as and in the manner herein shown and set forth.

45,302.—APPARATUS FOR CARBURETING AIR.—Dated Feb. 7, 1865; reissue 3,225.—Edmon L. Mix, Rochester, N. Y., and the Monumental Automatic Gas Machine Company, Baltimore, Md., assignees by mesne assignments of Hugh L. McAvoy.

We claim, 1st, An apparatus for manufacturing air gas and enriching other gas, in which the carbonaceous matter is inclosed within an air forcing apparatus, consisting of a gravitating air holder and water receptacle, substantially as described.

2d, Manufacturing air gas by the described mode of using a holder, C, to contain air, receive the carbonaceous matter as it rises from the oil in the form of vapor, and force the gas into a pipe, wherein it is conducted off, as explained.

3d, The plate, E2, employed in connection with the pan, E, to cause the air to pass to the pipe, B, in contact with the oil, and in a state of compressure, substantially as described.

4th, The sealing device consisting of the cup, F, cylinders, G G', and a body of liquid between the latter, substantially as described.

5th, An apparatus for carbureting air in which the vessel holding the hydrocarbon liquid is contained within the gasometer, in contact with the water in the cistern thereof, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

25,978.—TACKLE BLOCK.—Dated Nov. 1, 1859; reissue 1 534, dated Sept. 8, 1863; reissue 1 932, dated April 11, 1865; reissue 3,226.—Isaac E. Palmer, Hackensack, N. J.

I claim the construction of a tackle block and pulley, whereby the rope or fall, when desired, may be clamped between a portion of the pulley and a portion of or surface connected with the block, substantially as herein described, by simply leading it in a direction oblique or lateral to the plane of revolution of the pulley, without tying, or the use of dogs or movable stops, or any other means of fastening.

30,446.—MAGAZINE FIRE-ARM.—Dated Oct. 16, 1860; reissue 3,227.—Winchester Arms Company (assignees by mesne assignments of B. Tyler Henry), New Haven, Conn.

We claim, 1st, In combination with the hollow breech pin, the spring catch m, on the breech pin and the piston, arranged for central or rim fire, or both, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

2d, In combination with the carrier block, E, and the spring catch, m, placed on top of the breech pin, L, the so forming of the top of the said carrier block, near the rear end, as shown at d5, fig 4, as to strike the cartridge forward of the center, and thus raising the forward end of the cartridge, while the rear end is held down by the spring catch, tripping it over and freeing it from the spring, and ejecting it from the gun, substantially as described.

DESIGNS.

3,277.—SNUFF BOX.—F. C. Heiser, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.

3,278 to 3,290.—CARPET PATTERN.—Elemir J. Ney (assignor to the Lowell Manufacturing Company), Lowell, Mass. Thirteen Patents.

EXTENSIONS.

MANUFACTURING LEATHER BANDING FOR MACHINERY.—George Miller, Providence, R. I. Letters Patent No. 11,902, dated Nov. 7, 1854.

I claim my improved manufacture of round banding, as made substantially as described, that is to say, by reducing a strip of leather or other suitable material, to the shape denoted in fig. 1, and subsequently rolling and cementing it together into that essentially as exhibited in fig. 2, of the drawings hereinbefore mentioned.

BUCKLE.—Stephen E. Booth, Orange, Conn., administrator of S. S. Hartshorn, deceased.—Letters Patent No. 11,892, dated Nov. 7, 1854; reissue No. 2,955, dated May 26, 1868.

I claim, 1st, A buckle in which the tongues are formed from a single piece of metal, and constructed so as to clasp the divided side and turn freely thereon substantially in the manner herein set forth.

2d, The combination of the two parts or loops, one side of one of which is divided, and the two parts or loops hinged together as described, and the tongue clasped and hinged upon the divided side, as set forth.

SHINGLE MACHINE.—Harry H. Evarts, Chicago, Ill.—Letters Patent No. 11,858, dated Oct. 31, 1854.

I claim placing the blocks to be sawed into shingles in a rotating carriage, which is combined with inclined tables, p p (or a single table), and with saws o o (or a single saw), in such a manner that the blocks will be carried continuously forward and be automatically operated upon to convert them into shingles, substantially as herein set forth.

I also claim the arrangement of the weighted levers, H H, the fastening teeth, i i, and the inclined planes, l l, with each other and with the inclined tables, p p, and the other series of teeth in the ledge, r, substantially as herein set forth.

I also claim presenting the sides of the fibers of the wood to the action of the saws in the sawing of shingles, or equivalent articles, for the purpose of giving them smoother surfaces than can be produced by the usual mode of sawing, substantially as herein set forth.

DAGUERREOTYPE CASE.—Eliza Mascher, Philadelphia, Pa., administratrix of John F. Mascher, deceased.—Letters Patent No. 9,611, dated March 8, 1853; additional improvement No. 134, dated Feb. 19, 1856.

I claim constructing a daguerreotype case with an adjustable flap or supplementary lid, C, said flap or lid, C, being within the case, and having two ordinary lenses, D D, placed in it, by which, upon adjusting the flap or lid as shown, a stereoscope is formed of the case, and the two daguerreotypes, E E, by binocular vision, are apparently formed into a like figure.

ADDITIONAL CLAIM.—The combination and arrangement of a series of leaves, of any suitable material, containing photographic or other pictorial representations (interspersed or not with blank or printed leaves), with the supplementary lid or adjustable flap containing a lens or lenses as described, the same being united or bound together so as to form a book, substantially in the manner and for the purposes described.

LOOM FOR WEAVING FIGURED FABRICS.—George Crompton, of Worcester, Mass.—Letters Patent No. 11,933, dated November 14, 1854; reissue No. 639, dated December 28, 1858.

I claim combining with hook jacks which are connected with the harness, and with the mechanism for operating them to open the shed, substantially as described, a pattern chain, or cylinder, constructed with two or more patterns, and operated so that either of the patterns can be made to act on the hook jacks to place them in the required position to be operated upon by the mechanism for opening the shed, substantially as described.

I also claim, in combination with a pattern chain, arranged with two or more patterns in the direction of its length the mechanism, substantially such as herein described, for changing the movements of the chain to effect the changing of the pattern, as described.

I also claim placing two or more patterns upon the rods of a pattern chain, side by side, and operating them in succession by vibrating the chain laterally, in the manner substantially as described.

I also claim pivoting the lifting and depressing rods, G P at one end, the other being made adjustable, in the manner and for the purpose set forth.

And I also claim moving the rods or jacks out of contact with the rollers on the pattern chain before the chain is moved, by means of what are termed the vibrating fingers, or the equivalents thereof, substantially as described.

SEWING MACHINE.—Charles Parham, of Philadelphia, Pa. Letters Patent No. 11,971, dated November 21, 1854; reissue No. 1,562, dated November 3, 1863.

I claim 1st, So forming and constructing the shuttle driver of a sewing machine that, while it performs the required duty of driving the shuttle, it serves to maintain the latter in the desired proximity to the plate, C, as set forth.

2d, The combination of the driver, A, shuttle, B, and stationary plate, C, the whole being formed and arranged substantially as described, so as to retain the shuttle during its flight in its proper position for the purpose specified.

PRESSER BAR FOR PLANING MACHINE.—Clara M. B. Snow, of Independence, Iowa, executrix of Harvey Snow, deceased.—Letters Patent No. 11 984, dated November 21, 1854.

I claim combining the pressure bar, H, with the rotary cutters, so as to secure the same relative position of the inner edge of the bar, and the path of the cutting edge in holding and cutting the surface of a board throughout its varying thickness, substantially as described.

ANCHOR.—Samuel H. Miller, Dedham, Mass.—Letters Patent No. 9,076, dated June 29, 1852.

The nature of my invention consists in having two separate shanks (marked, A and B, in fig. 1 of the enclosed drawings) and flukes to them, C and D, the shanks being confined together near the rings by the bolt, E, secured at one end by a large head, and at the other by a strong nut or key, F, and separated at their elbows or crowns the length of one of the flukes by a spur or brace projecting from the shank, A. In the other shank, B, there is a hole through which the end of the spur, G, passes, and is secured by a nut or key at H. The flukes are pointed in opposite directions, and so disposed that it is impossible for the anchor to lie otherwise than with one of the flukes in the ground.

Specification 2.—There being no stock to this anchor, it is not liable to become "stock foul" in "letting it go," nor can a vessel be "stock rode," as it is termed, by the stock entering the ground and being dragged along it until it meets a hard vein of earth or a stone, when the stock is bent or broken, and the anchor is useless. But in this form, the instant a strain comes on the cable, the anchor enters, and is drawn down into the mud until the broad surface of the fluke presents its full power of resistance. The fluke sinks readily in the ground from the effect of its plowshare-like point, which passes the earth on one side, instead of lifting up and breaking it.

Specification 3.—By unscrewing the nut, F, and withdrawing the bolt, E, which connects the two shanks at the rings, and also detaching the shank, B, from the end of the spur, G, both flukes can be turned downward, and geared as in fig. 2 of the drawings, becoming in effect a double "mooring anchor," which sinks with certainty both flukes in the ground by attaching to the middle of the spar chain, I, which connects the two elbows, and is twice the length of one of the flukes, an empty beef barrel, small water cask, or anything of sufficient buoyancy to insure the turning of the flukes down by its resistance to the sinking of the anchor. To this chain the buoy rope is also made fast. In many ports ships are obliged to lie moored, and much inconvenience is experienced with the old form of anchor, by the fluke which stands up from the ground catching the cables of the ships as they sheer about with the wind or tide. In my anchor this difficulty is entirely obviated, for, when the flukes are sunk in the mud, there is nothing above the ground which can catch a chain or hawser. In anchoring upon a lee shore, the anchor, being disposed as above, will take a double hold of the ground, thus rendering the anchorage more secure.

Specification 4.—If one of the flukes or shanks should be broken near the elbow or crown, (the place where they usually break), this anchor can yet be made available by lashing a spar of the length of the shank and one fluke, across the remaining shank, to the spur or brace, G, as in fig. 3. It then becomes the same as the common one fluked mooring-anchor, and can be used in the same manner, or as the double anchor described in the third specification, by securing to the ends of the spar a temporary stock, a rope of twice its length, and from the middle or bight of that extend another to the ring at the elbow, then at the bight, or where the ropes are united, secure a buoy or small cask, and let go the anchor, the fluke will strike the point into the ground. Or it can be lowered down by a rope made fast to the elbow or crown, as is the mode with the mooring anchor now in use. In the old form of anchor, if the shank is broken, both flukes are lost, and the anchor is useless.

Specification 5.—It is frequently necessary to carry out anchors in boats; which service, if in the night time, or in a heavy sea, is always attended with great peril, because of the anchor stock lying athwart the boat's gunwales, embarrassing the men in rowing, and its liability to turn, and the stock catching in the boat's quarter, when about to be let go. In carrying out this anchor of my invention, there is no such danger. There being no stock, it lies along the middle of the boat, with flukes over the stern; and when the hawser is run out, the anchor follows, without the possibility of fouling or catching in the boat.

Specification 6.—By the mode in which this anchor is made, greater strength is insured than can be obtained in the old one with the same weight, each shank and fluke being in shaft forged into shape, and then heated at the proper place, and bent into the form requisite, without the necessity of welding any part but the spur or brace of the stock. In the old anchor there must be a weld (and commonly there are two) at the crown; and there they most frequently break.

Specification 7.—While making a passage, this anchor can be readily stowed by withdrawing the key, H, and lifting the shank, B, from the spur, G, and laying it upon the shank, A. The anchor, thus closed, occupies but little space. This can be done while the anchor hangs at the cat-head, and with greater ease than when on the deck, by taking out the key, drawing of the shank, B, and allowing it to drop to its fellow. Then, by the tackle hooked to the spur chain, it is taken over the ship's side.

Specification 8.—In case of extremity this anchor can be separated and used as two, by lashing across the shank, A, at G, a spar for a temporary stock, and driving through the hole in the shank, B, at H, a handspike, and lashing thereto a spar, as on the shank, A; then rig them with buoys, as described in specification 4, and illustrated in fig 3. Thus arranged, the anchor being provided with two rings, can be shackled to two chains or cables, thereby securing greater safety to the ship than if moored with but one.

What I claim as my invention, and desire to secure by Letters Patent, is the above described anchor for holding ships.

Mrs. A. St. John, of Rochester, says that, during the past ten years, she has made more than three thousand five hundred vests with her Wheeler & Wilson machine, besides doing her family sewing, and that she has made over twelve hundred vests with the needle now in use.

MANUFACTURING, MINING, AND RAILROAD ITEMS.

The Bennington and Rutland Railroad Company are to extend their road to the marble quarries at West Rutland.

A single rubber manufactory in Providence, R. I., employs five hundred hands.

The lumbermen at Burlington, Vt., have adopted the ten hour system.

Mile posts are now being erected on the line of the Concord Railroad.

The earnings of the Central Pacific Railroad for October exceeded $300,000.

Business and Personal.

The charge for insertion under this head is one dollar a line. If the Notices exceed four lines, an extra charge will be made.

A rare chance for business investment is offered in the sale of a foundery and machine shops at New Haven, Conn. The oldest in the State. Reputation established. See advertisement, back page.

Extension table—self-acting. All the leaves and means of operating them, contained in the frame of the table. Rights for sale, Send for circular, to Chas. F. Pease, Boston, Mass.

Send $1 to Milton Bradley & Co., Springfield, Mass, for series No. 6, Zoetrope Pictures.

Peck's patent drop press. Milo Peck & Co., New Haven, Ct.

Wanted to purchase a set of pulley patterns, either in the rough or finished state, ranging from 6-in. to 40-in. diameter, with 8 in. faces. Any person having the same for sale will please address W. P. S., No. 31 Reed st., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Manufacturers and machinists wishing to purchase planing or shaping machines, drills, lathes, or steam engines, will find it for their interests to consult the advertising columns, back page, of this paper.

Wanted—A new or 2d-hand machine for finishing and putting up merinos and other piece goods. Send price and description to Teasdale Bros., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Look out for orders, manufacturers and machinists. See manufacturing news of the United States in Boston Bulletin, which will post you where to solicit them. The Commercial Bulletin, Boston, $4 a year. Advertisements 17c a line.

Millstone-dressing machine, simple and durable. Also, Glaziers's diamonds, and a large assortment of "Carbon" of all sizes and shapes, for all mechanical purposes, always on hand. Send stamp for circular. John Dickinson, 64 Nassau st., New York.

Wanted—A good man, thoroughly posted in the working of spoke and wheel-making machinery, as foreman in a wheel factory at Marietta, Ohio. A good salary will be paid to one who can come well recommended. Address F. W. Minshall, Sec., Postoffice box 204, Marietta, Ohio.

See A. S. & J. Gear & Co.'s advertisement elsewhere. Keep posted.

For descriptive circular of the best grate bar in use, address Hutchinson & Laurence, No. 8 Dey st., New York.

For Hackle Pins, etc., address J. W. Bartlett, 569 B'dway, N.Y.

For solid wrought-iron beams, etc., see advertisement. Address Union Iron Mills, Pittsburgh, Pa., for Lithograph, etc.

Portable pumping machinery to rent, of any capacity desired, and pass sand and gravel without injury. Wm. D. Andrews & Brother, 414 Water st., New York.

N. C. Stiles' pat. punching and drop presses, Middletown, Ct.

Prang's American chromos for sale at all respectable art stores. Catalogues mailed free by L. Prang & Co., Boston.

The paper that meets the eye of all the leading manufacturers throughout the United States—The Boston Bulletin.

Winans' Boiler Powder, N. Y., removes and prevents incrustations, without injury, or foaming; 12 years in use. Beware of imitations.

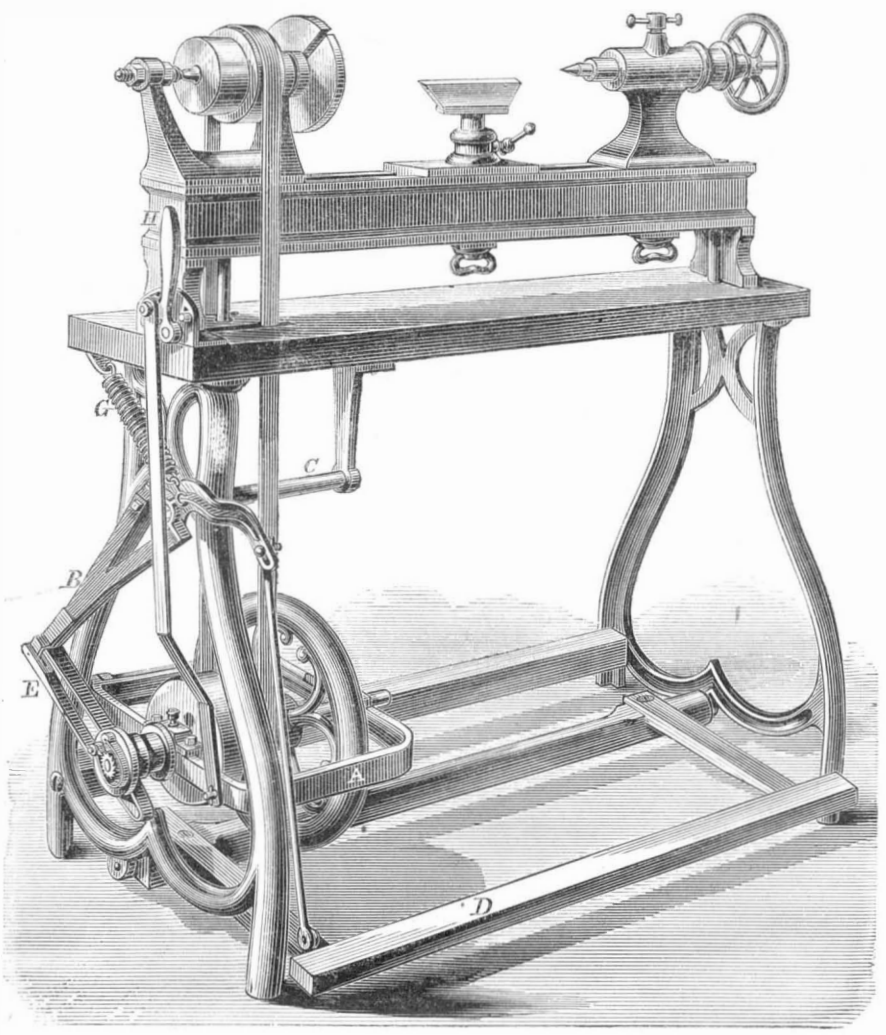
© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Improved Lathe for Dentists, Model Makers, etc.

Dentists, amateurs, and others who use the foot lathe, experience more or less annoyance from their inability to stop the head spindle suddenly, the momentum of the fly wheel being difficult to overcome. This entails a great loss of time, particularly if the work is to be examined frequently. The lathe herewith represented is intended to obviate these objections.

The driving shaft, carrying the cone pulleys and a small fly wheel, is mounted in a frame, A, under the head stock of the lathe, and is pivoted on stands secured to the rear bar of the lathe, so that the frame, with shaft and wheels, may be raised or lowered to a certain extent.

The wheel shaft projects beyond the end of the lathe, and carries a fixed ratchet wheel at the extreme end. Between the ratchet and the box of the shaft is a flanged pulley, turning loosely on the shaft, sufficiently wide to receive two narrow belts side by side. One of these is attached to the long arm of a pendulum lever, B, the shaft, C, being its fulcrum. To the other, or short arm of the lever, is pivoted the rod that connects with the treadle at D. Another narrow belt, which the flanged pulley receives, is fastened at one end to a guide bar or bow, E, pivoted to the long or lower arm of the lever, B. The other end of both these belts is secured to the face of the loose-flanged pulley, in such a manner that when one is wound on the pulley the other is unwound, as when the foot of the lever is furthest from the shaft the strap secured to B is run out, while that secured to E is wound up. A spring, G, balances the weight of the treadle and its appurtenances. A pawl and light spring on the outer head of the flanged pulley serves to makes connection between the loose pulley and shaft by means of the ratchet. A bell-crank lever at H connects by a rod with the pivoted frame, A, by which the frame can be raised to slacken the belt, or lowered to tighten it. When raised, the driving belt will be slackened, so that the spindle may be instantly stopped. The treadle stops as soon as the foot is removed, and always at the highest point, while the driving shaft continues to revolve. It is evident that a very high speed may be obtained by this contrivance, while the stroke of the operator's foot may be of any limit required.



FOOT LATHE WITH IMPROVED DRIVING ATTACHMENT.

E. P. Rider, 220 Center street, New York city, manufactures these lathes largely to order for model makers, mathematical instrument makers, watchmakers, etc.

Improvement in Oiling Shaft Bearings and Loose Pulleys.

Some months ago we took occasion to speak, through our columns, on the enormous waste of lubricating oil in shops and manufactories, referring not only to oil used for tapping, cutting bolts, turning, and polishing, but to the waste in lubricating journals and bearings. The ordinary way of filling the cup on the top of a box, eccentric, or strap of a connecting rod, must of necessity entail a large percentage of waste. Centrifugal force throws the oil from the shaft, and it escapes from the box of a shaft at the ends and drops to the floor or is received into drippers. If contained in a cup on an eccentric, or strap embracing a wrist pin, the oil is thrown, in the same way, from the shaft rather than toward it. Loose pulleys, especially, waste the oil intended for their lubrication. At every revolution the oil is thrown out through the holes made for its reception.

If cotton waste or other porous material is used to retain the oil and conduct it to the frictional surface, it soon becomes foul and needs to be frequently changed and fresh oil introduced. All the usual methods of oiling introduce the oil to the surface of the shaft from the outside; but the plan represented in Fig. 1 of the engravings is entirely different; the oil is placed in the center of the shaft and is fed or thrown outward to the surface. The engraving represents the ordinary counter shaft for a screw-cutting engine lathe, part of it in section and part in perspective. The shaft is hollow, plugged at the end by a screw. At the points where the journals come, a series of small holes are drilled from the outside to the central cavity; so, also, where the loose pulleys run and the clutch works.

These holes may be drilled in line or on a spiral, as may be considered most advisable. The internal cavity of the shaft is filled with oil through a hole in the side, that is stopped with a screw having a leather or rubber washer under its head. The apertures for the escape of the oil to the outside of the shaft are closed by little disks or plugs of leather to prevent undue leakage. Leather is found to permit the oil to pass freely through, sufficient for the purposes of lubrication, while the machinery is in motion, but, still, to prevent leakage when the shaft is at rest. Mr. Olmsted says that a countershaft for a lathe swinging fourteen inches, having two loose pulleys and two bearings, although in constant use, was run for eighteen months without re-oiling, the oil being contained in the shaft the space of which was that of a tube thirty inches long and half an inch in diameter. Other statements of a similar nature, by those who have made satisfactory tests of this method during the past four years, and are still using it, might be repeated. It is applicable to nearly all bearings and loose pulleys, and is in use on engines to oil crank pins, eccentrics, crossheads, etc. It is especially valuable on wood-working machinery which requires a rapid motion. The oil, being preserved from the air, does not oxidize or thicken, but remains pure and limpid.

There are some bearings in machinery where a hollow shaft is inconvenient or impossible. In such a case the inventor proposes a cup oiler as shown in Fig. 2. The globe is preferably of glass to exhibit the state of the oil. A stem of metal is inserted into the lower part of the globe, fitting by means of a gland of cork, the other end passing through the cap of a box, or the strap of a connecting bar or pitman, and reaching the surface of the shaft, or wrist pin. To hold the stem in the requisite position a moveable friction ring on the stem rests on the outside of the box, and the bottom of the stem or tube is plugged with a leather disk resting on an internal collar, as seen in the engraving.

Fig. 2

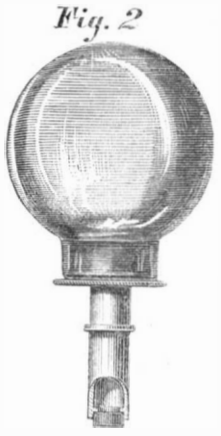
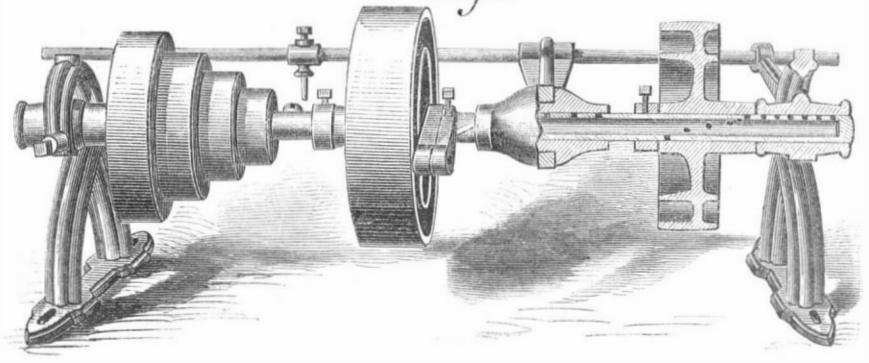


Fig. 1



OLMSTED'S PATENT SELF-OILER.

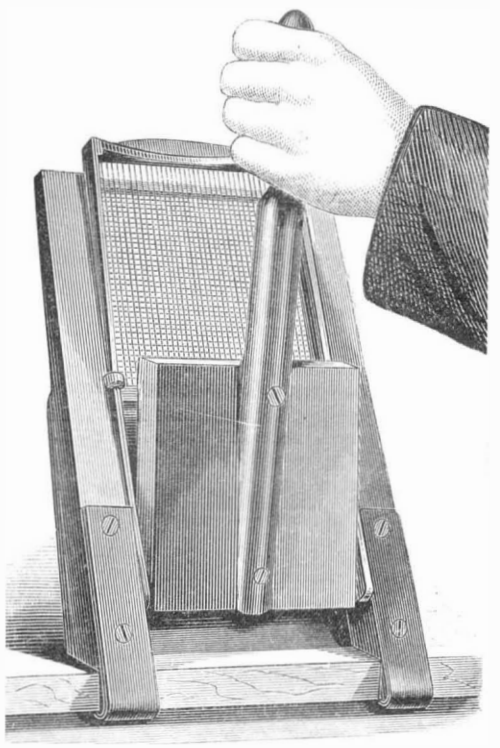
These oilers have stood a long and severe test, and been found to operate satisfactorily. The rotation of the shaft wipes the oil that exudes through the leather on to the shaft; but when the shaft is at rest the oil will cease to pass through and none will be wasted. There is nothing to get out of order, no screws to adjust, and no continual watching necessary.

Patented January 21, 1868, by L. H. Olmsted, manufacturer of fine machinists' tools, whom address at Stamford, Conn., or No. 1, Centre street, New York City.

BROWN'S VEGETABLE MASHER.

The pulping of vegetables preparatory to cooking or serving on the table is somewhat laborious, and the necessity of removing the rind or skin before this can be done, demands considerable time. To save this time and avoid much of the labor, the implement seen in the engraving has been contrived. By it potato, turnip, squash, stewed apple, and other vegetables and fruits, may be mashed or reduced to pulp without removing the skin, which is rejected and passed to one side.

It is a simple frame consisting of two uprights, or inclines, connected at top and bottom by cross bars, and adapted, as seen, to fit on a table or bench. The upper portion of the main frame has a series of parallel rods or wires, the interstices of which are



small enough to prevent the passage through of parings or skin. Directly over this is another similar frame with wires running transversely to those of the main frame, so that the two combined form a sieve. A crusher, consisting of a block fitting the sieve, and a handle, has pivots or projections on its lower end traversing in slots in the sides, by which it may be moved up and down or to and from the sieve.

The operation is perfectly simple. In mashing potatoes, for instance, the potato is fed in with one hand while the masher is worked by the other; the pulp passing through the sieve, and the peel dropping down from the front of the sieve into a pan or other receptacle. The implement may be used in any position—horizontal, inclined, or vertical. Its parts may be easily separated for cleansing.

Patented through the Scientific American Patent Agency, May 19, 1868, by E. Brown. For further particulars address E. Brown, or Geo. D. Wright, at Burlington, Vt.

Excitement and Short Life.

The following, by an unknown writer, accords with our observation: The deadliest foe to a man's longevity is an unnatural and unreasonable excitement. Every man is born with a certain stock of vitality, which cannot be increased, but which may be husbanded or expended rapidly, as he deems best. Within certain limits he has his choice, to live fast or slow, to live abstemiously or intensely, to draw his little amount of life over a large space, or condense it into a narrow one; but when his stock is exhausted he has no more. He who lives abstemiously, who avoids all stimulants, takes light exercise, never overtasks himself, indulges no exhausting passions, feeds his mind and heart on no exciting material, has no debilitating pleasures, lets nothing ruffle his temper, keeps his "accounts with God and man duly squared up," is sure, barring accidents, to spin out his life to the longest limit which it is possible to attain; while he who lives intensely, who feeds on high seasoned food, whether material or mental, fatigues his body or brain by hard labor, exposes himself to inflammatory disease, seeks continual excitement, gives loose reign to his passion, frets at every trouble, and enjoys little repose, is burning the candle at both ends, and is sure to shorten his days.

MR. A. L. HOLLEY, Engineer of the Pennsylvania Steel Works, at Harrisburg, has also been appointed engineer of the Bessemer Steel Works of Messrs John A. Griswold & Co., Troy. These works, originally built by Mr. Holley, and consisting of a two tun converter and a pair of five tun converters and plant, were partially destroyed by fire in October. The small converter is already in operation and the works will be immediately rebuilt and considerably extended.

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Scientific American.

MUNN & COMPANY, Editors and Proprietors.

PUBLISHED WEEKLY AT
NO. 37 PARK ROW (PARK BUILDING), NEW YORK.

O. D. MUNN. S. H. WALES. A. E. BEACH.

☞ "The American News Company," Agents,121 Nassau street,New York.
☞ "The New York News Company,"8 Spruce street.
☞ A. Asher & Co., 20 Unter den Linden, Berlin, are Agents for the German States
☞ Trubner & Co., 60 Paternoster Row London, are also Agents to receive subscriptions.
☞ Messrs. Sampson, Low, Son & Marston, Booksellers, Crown Building 188 Fleet street, London, are the Agents to receive European subscriptions or advertisements for the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. Orders sent to them will be promptly attended to.

VOL. XIX., No. 26...[NEW SERIES.]....*Twenty-third Year.*

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 23, 1868.

Contents:

(Illustrated articles are marked with an asterisk.)

*Hydrostatics Applied to Revolving Iron Forts 401
Is the Age of Invention at a Stand Still? 402
Burning of Powder in Fire Arms. 402
Patent Claims.....403, 404, 405
Manufacturing, Mining, and Railroad Items..... 405
*Improved Lathe for Dentists, Model Makers, etc..... 406
* Improvement in Oiling Shaft Bearings and Loose Pulleys... 406
*Brown's Vegetable Masher..... 406
To City Subscribers..... 407
Permanent Ways *vs.* Light Trains. 407
Condition of the Patent Office 407
The Velocipede Mania..... 407
Horse and Foot..... 407
Cleanliness in Shops..... 407
The Jonval *vs.* The Fourneyron Water Wheel..... 408
The Telescope—A Lecture Delivered Before the American Institute by Prof. Alexander..... 408
The Manufacture of Iron—a New Process..... 408
The Siemens Furnace..... 408
Chemical Action of Light 408
Index..... 409

TO CITY SUBSCRIBERS.

The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN will hereafter be served to our city subscribers either at their residences or places of business, at $3.50 a year.

Theodore Tusch, a very energetic and reliable young man, and for many years employed in this office, is authorized to deliver the paper, and to collect subscriptions and receive orders for advertisements.

WE propose during the coming year to devote more attention to the illustration and description of leading branches of manufacturing. We are prepared to send our artists, and competent writers to points within reasonable limits to take the necessary sketches, and prepare the descriptions. The advantage of such illustrated articles in a journal so widely circulated as the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, must be apparent to every enterprising manufacturer.

ONE of our associate editors has recently visited Pittsburgh, and we are now preparing illustrations of the largest iron works in that city, to be published soon, with an account of the operations and processes carried on at the works.

THE present number closes the volume. We are aiming at a subscription list of at least fifty thousand. This can only be accomplished by the co-operation of our present patrons, who have always generously responded to our appeals. We urge them now to speak a good word for the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. By so doing they can induce some of their neighbors to join in making up a club. If ten or more names are sent, the subscription is $2.50 a year. Any one who will send us twenty names and $50, can add his own name to the list.

AGENTS who receive their weekly supply of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN through news companies, are urged to canvass their localities. By a little effort among intelligent mechanics and manufacturers, they can add largely to their lists. We will send specimen numbers, when desired, for that purpose.

WHAT more valuable present can be made to young mechanics than a year's subscription to the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN? Employers will be doing their employés a great service by acting on this hint, and we feel sure that at the end of the year they will consider the investment a good one.

SUBSCRIBERS who wish to have their volumes bound, can send them to this office. The charge for binding is $1.50 per volume. The amount should be remitted in advance, and the volumes will be sent as soon as they are bound.

THE Index, the Patent Claims, and Advertisements occupy so much of the present issue, that we are obliged to defer the publication of several interesting letters and contributions until our next number.

SUBSCRIBERS who forward their subscriptions, may consider the receipt of the paper as evidence of payment, as we cannot undertake to acknowledge such payments by mail.

PERMANENT WAYS versus LIGHT TRAINS.

When houses are properly built the foundation is the first and most important consideration. If the "hard pan" is not reached piles are driven to give a proper foundation. So with all structures built by men and growing out of the earth, the foundation is the first and main object of concern. To secure this foundation, in any particular locality, is possible even under very adverse circumstances; but, although it is intended mainly to support a constant weight, not subject to frequent or extensive variations in amount, it is, not seldom, very costly. Where the imposed weight is liable to sudden and frequent change, either of increase or diminution, it has been found that a rigid structure is not so lasting as one possessing more or less elasticity. Such are bridges, especially those of a large span, and we always hear of the amount of deflection caused by a stationary or a passing load when a bridge is described.

Unyielding sub-structure for the rails of a road, would be very costly. To prevent displacement by atmospheric agencies —frost, heat, snow and rain—the bed or foundation would have to be settled and located below the reach of these disturbances. That this would be hardly possible, at whatever expense, is evident when the nature of the beds of our railroads are considered. They are cut through hills and dense forests, carried through swamps, and over causeways, the material being rock, loose stones, gravel, loam, soil, sand, and even decaying vegetation. Such materials, under such circumstances, cannot make a *permanent* way. A foundation of gravel, stone, mortar, and cement would be altogether too costly, and make railroads an impossible luxury. Substituting stone for wooden sleepers has been tried and failed. A portion, at least, of the Boston and Lowell railroad was laid with granite sleepers. Each sleeper became an anvil and the jar of the successive blows of the wheels was immensely injurious to the rolling stock, while the stone sleepers were broken by the frost or the percussion of the trains. "Shims" or cushions of wood were introduced between the rails and the stone sleepers and thus the difficulty was partially remedied. If a permanent or rigid way is to be attempted it is evident that either the support of the rails must be continuous, or the rails must be made much heavier, or higher, giving a longer vertical section than those at present used.

As at present constructed and used, railroads are costly enough; they are anything but permanent ways, and as making them so would seem to be financially difficult if not physically impossible, we must look to the reduction of the weight the rails are compelled to bear. Between the supports (sleepers) the rail is a stringer like that of a bridge, and subject, like that, to deflection, as anyone may see who notices the movement of a train, a locomotive, or a heavily loaded car. Why not reduce the weight of the locomotive and of trains, running trains oftener and nearer together? Is there any insuperable obstacles to this, and would it not be cheaper than to make a long road, passing over and through all sorts of soils and all descriptions of country, a permanent way? It seems to us that altogether too much attention has been devoted to the introduction if steel rails, steel tires, and improvements in the permanent way, and too little to the proper utilization of our roads as they now exist, or as they may be cheaply made to be. Let the road be properly ballasted, placing the sleepers two instead of three feet apart, and then replace the enormous thirty, forty, and fifty tun locomotives by those better adapted to the road, of course reducing the weight of the trains (and if necessary, of the cars), and we should hear less about accidents from broken and worn out rails, broken axles, and defective sleepers.

CONDITION OF THE PATENT OFFICE.

The Secretary of the Interior, in his annual report to Congress, states that during the year ending September 30, 1868, there were 20,112 applications for patents; 14,153 patents (including reissues and designs) were issued; 1,692 applications allowed on which patents did not issue owing to the non-payment of the final fee; 3,789 caveats filed; 180 applications for the extension of patents received, of which 133 were granted. The receipts were $696,786, being $171 less than the expenditures. The Secretary also renews his former suggestion in favor of repealing so much of the law as allows an appeal from the decisions of the Commissioner on applications for letters patent and in interference cases, and respectfully refers to the views on the subject presented in his former reports.

The Commissioner of Patents reports to the President of the Senate as follows:

By an act of Congress passed July 20, 1868, all the receipts of the Patent Office were directed to be paid into the Treasury, and the sum of $250,000 was appropriated to pay its expenses.

In pursuance of said act, I transmit herewith to Congress a detailed account of the receipts and expenditures of the Patent Office during the period from the passage of said act up to the commencement of the present month.

The payments of salaries and wages at the Patent Office are usually made at the end of each month. Those, therefore, that were paid after the 20th of July were for the services of the whole of that month.

The accounts of expenditures include about $35,000 paid for debts that had accrued before the commencement of the term. Other portions of such past indebtedness, amounting to about $27,000, still remain due and unpaid.

The Agricultural Department, during the past summer, has been removed from the Patent Office building. The fitting up of the rooms thus vacated, and furnishing them for the uses of the Patent Office have involved considerable expenditures beyond the ordinary expenses of the office.

Of the $250,000 appropriated by the act of July 20th, $43,490 remain unexpended. This sum, it is estimated, will about meet the expenditures of the present month.

The receipts of the Patent Office, since the 1st of July last, that have been collected and paid into the Treasury, exceed all its expenditures during the same period, ordinary and extraordinary, by the sum of $29,494 85.

THE VELOCIPEDE MANIA.

The excitement on the subject of velocipedes is on the increase, and improvements are being made every day. But inventors are not confining their genius to velocipedes to be used on land; a number of plans and models have been submitted to us for aquatic use, some of which possess much novelty.

A riding school for giving instruction in the art of riding and driving the two-wheeled velocipede has been opened in the large hall, 932 Broadway, where large numbers of gentlemen congregate every evening to receive instructions.

The sport of velocipede riding is very fascinating, and is becoming quite fashionable. It is likely to take the place of skating to a great extent. Persons may be seen practicing on our streets and avenues every afternoon. One gentleman in the country who does business in the city is said to have sold his horse and wagon and substituted the velocipede, on which he rides back and forth from the railroad station to his house every day. He claims that he goes quicker and without fatigue. He enjoys the exhilarating ride, and is delighted with the change. His oats are for sale and stable to rent. No more harnessing, shoeing, or horse feed required by this gentleman. Other incidents of interest on the new mania are deferred for lack of space this week.

HORSE AND FOOT.

From the above heading it might be inferred that we intend to write a military essay, but such is not the case. Our desire is simply to call attention to a nuisance, and to suggest a remedy. The nuisance to which we refer is this: In all our overcrowded cities, New York, for instance, all streets are free to vehicles of whatever character, and are also pedestrian thoroughfares. It is true the sidewalks are the exclusive prerogative of the pedestrians, but, as they are forced to cross other streets to get from block to block, the nuisance remains, to the peril of life and the utter despoilment of broadcloth and patent leather.

Nine tenths of all the accidents from collisions occur at crossings. This city employs a large number of policemen to assist ladies in fording rivers of filth and preventing them from being run down by reckless drivers. It is no uncommon sight, in the midst of sludge which winter always brings us, to see some shipwrecked daughter of Eve stranded upon some island of frozen filth in the middle of the street holding frantically to her soiled crinoline, her pretty gaiters filled with an ice-cold solution of high fertilizing value, and looking appealingly around to find somebody whose bravery and boots are sufficient for an attempt to rescue her. Meanwhile along come the omnibuses and express wagons, carts and trucks, whose drivers seem to take a malicious pleasure in bespattering her velvet cloak and her snow-white feathers, regardless of the feelings which wring her heart-strings, or the damage which wrings her husband's purse strings.

Now there is but one remedy for this uncivilized state of affairs. The horse must be separated from the foot. In order to effect such a separation we advocate first, the erection of a screen along the edge of the sidewalk next the street, the screen to consist of an iron frame, with a curtain of canvas that can be raised or lowered, to suit circumstances. In fair weather it would of course be unnecessary to keep it up, but in sloppy weather it would add greatly to the comfort of all who are compelled to pass through our principal thoroughfares. Second, the crossings should be tunneled. The experiment of the Fulton Street Bridge has proved that bridges are not the thing wanted. They require to be too high to accommodate the loaded vehicles and omnibuses, and for various other reasons are not tolerated. Tunnels at crossings, on the contrary, need not to be deep, and the steps leading into them can be made of easy grade. They can be lighted day and night with gas, for one-fourth the expense of keeping policemen to guard the principal crossings, and on the score of cleanliness are preferable to bridges. Their expense need not be much greater than bridges, but if it were five times as much we should still advocate them as the only feasible method of correcting the nuisance we have described.

CLEANLINESS IN SHOPS.

In our visits to different manufacturing establishments we are often shocked at the confusion and want of order which seems to prevail. Cleanliness, the virtue which has been said to rank next to godliness, seems to be entirely disregarded in many otherwise well conducted establishments. Now we regard order in the arrangement of tools, the avoidance of confusion attendant upon misplacement, and the frequent and thorough removal of the litter upon floors, as more important in an economical point of view, than with reference to the comfort and health of workmen, although the latter consideration is important enough.

The want of attention to this point is costing many a shop in this country more than is imagined. In one shop we visited lately we saw a workman search for a mislaid tool longer than it took him to use it after he found it. The incident did not seem an unusual one but one of ordinary occurrence, as we inferred from some remarks of the foreman, who saw the whole matter and even suggested some places where the missing tool might probably be found.

The floor of this shop was covered with a mass of useless lumber. The removal of any bulky object from one end of the shop to the other, would have necessitated a previous removal of rubbish to clear a way that would have consumed a considerable time. Such a slovenly state of things must inevitably breed carelessness on the part of employés, and greatly facilitate accidental misplacement of tools, nuts, and other small objects liable to be dropped. The reflexive effect upon hands, of strictly enforced order in the replacing of tools and cleanliness in a shop, is always in the highest degree beneficial and should never be overlooked by an intelligent foreman.

Nothing is more refreshing than to pass from one of these ill-regulated slovenly shops into one where order and cleanliness prevail. Even the workmen seem be more cleanly in their person and tidy in their attire, and to feel the elevating tendency of the discipline which prevails. Everything moves on quietly, rapidly, and surely to its accomplishment. No time or material is wasted. Everything is in its place when wanted and ready for use. A comparison of two such shops is a demonstration that there is no such thing as perfect manu-

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

facturing economy when order and cleanliness are overlooked.

THE JONVAL VS. THE FOURNEYRON WATER-WHEEL.

It has long been a mooted question with both engineers and manufacturers whether the Jonval or the Fourneyron water wheel utilized the greater amount of power from a given quantity of water and fall. This problem seems to have been at last solved in a very satisfactory manner in favor of the Jonval turbine, as the accompanying letter from a disinterested party, prepared agreeable to contract, will show.

The wheels in question are from 125-to 150-horse power, and were expressly constructed to test the respective merits of the principle of which each is a type. The builders of the different wheels are well known to be eminent in the construction of the wheels they produce; and the builders of the beaten wheel—the Fourneyron—it is reasonable to suppose, used all their skill in the construction of the wheel upon which so much depended, hence the result must be attributed not to a faulty adaptation of, but to the principle itself.

We deem this a very important result; and as it is evidently no accidental or forced result, but a matter of deliberate contract and agreement between all the parties interested, the builders, as well as the users of the wheels, we take pleasure in calling the attention of engineers and manufacturers to it.

WILLIMANTIC, CONN., Oct. 31, 1868.

MUNN & Co: Gents—When our new thread mill was being constructed, we made a contract with Mr. J. P. Collins, of the Troy Turbine and Machine Works, to build one of his improved Jonval Turbine Water Wheels, to be tested with a Fourneyron or "Boyden" Turbine, as built by Messrs. Kilburn, Lincoln & Co., of Fall River, Mass.

The test was to be a comparative one, *i. e.*, each wheel to drive the same machinery, and the relative amount of water measured which each should require to do it.

About one year since, the builders of both wheels met here and, assisted by ourselves, conducted the test. Messrs. Kilburn, Lincoln & Co. were much dissatisfied with the result, and claimed that their wheel was badly injured by some sticks or stones getting into it. Upon this ground they claimed the privilege of putting in a new wheel, preparatory to another test. This request was granted them, and the final test was made on the 15th inst., both builders again being present.

The Fall River wheel drove 12 1-2 per cent more machinery than the Collins wheel, but in doing so required 38 99-100 per cent more water, thus leaving a result of over 23 per cent in favor of the Collins wheel (being about the same comparative difference as in former test). In the last test the water used by each wheel was measured over the same weir, the same depth being retained by contracting the ends. The gates were fully open in each test, and the Collins wheel was not changed after the first test.

Our contract with Mr. Collins was that we should give a certificate of the result, no matter which wheel should prove the best, for publication in your useful journal, and we now hereby comply with the same.

Yours, very truly,
WILLIMANTIC LINEN CO.
A. B. BURLESON, Agent.

THE TELESCOPE.---A LECTURE DELIVERED BEFORE THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE BY PROF. ALEXANDER.

Reported for the Scientific American.

The second lecture of the regular course of scientific lectures before the American Institute, was delivered on the evening of the 4th December, by Prof. Alexander of Princeton College.

The lecture was opened by an allusion to the figure in Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress, in which the senses are considered as gates to the soul. The speaker dwelt in the most eloquent manner upon the beauty of the mechanism of the "eye gate," and the mysterious agent by which impressions of remote objects are conveyed to the mind.

He next proceeded to explain the mechanism of the telescope, that "artificial eye" bestowed upon man by optical science, illustrating this part of the subject with numerous diagrams. It is quite impossible to reproduce in a report of this kind this part of the lecture. One part, however, can be made clear to our readers. People often imagine the magnifying power of a telescope depends upon the size of its object glass. This is a mistake. An instrument with a small object glass may magnify as much as a larger one, the magnifying power depending upon the eye-pieces. The limit of the power of the eye-pieces which telescopes can carry, and give a distinct image, depends upon the object glass which determines the illuminating power. In other words, we behold objects clearly only when their size and illumination are together sufficient to produce a distinct impression upon the retina. The larger the object glass of a telescope is, the more light it will collect from objects towards which it is directed, and hence the advantage of large lenses.

The lecturer next dwelt briefly upon the early history of the telescope. Roger Bacon, in the thirteenth century, made use of such language with reference to what "may be performed by refracted vision," as to render it somewhat probable that he was at least acquainted with the theory of a refracting telescope, though there is no sufficient proof that he constructed one; and Baptista Porta is said by Wolfius to have made a telescope, but the description of the instrument given by the inventor is very defective, and the instrument, whatever it was, does not seem to have been used in any celestial observation. Indeed, we have no distinct evidence that such an instrument was used before the beginning of the seventeenth century. Descartes ascribes the invention of the telescope to James Metius (Jacob Adriansy) of Alkmaer in Holland; but Huygens, as well as Borellus, to John Lippensheim, or Lippersy (Hans Zans, or Jansen), a maker of spectacles, of Middleburgh. Prof. Moll, after an examination of official papers preserved in the archives of the Hague, comes to the conclusion that on the 17th of October, 1608, Jacob Adriansy was in possession of the art of making telescopes, but from some unexplained cause concealed it; and that on the 21st of the same month, Hans Zans, or Jansen, was actually in possession of the invention; but there is little reason to believe that it was devised by either him or his son Zacharias, though one of them invented a compound microscope about the year 1590.

One of the earliest of the telescopes made by the Jansens was presented to Prince Maurice, to be used in his wars. It was in April or May, 1609, that Galileo first heard of this, and the instrument was then described to him as one which had the property of making distant objects appear as though they were near. Galileo thereupon devised how that might be effected, and the next day, according to Delambre, was in possession of a telescope magnifying three times. Galileo's second telescope magnified about 18, and his third about 33 times.

The remainder of the lecture was an elegant and graphic description of some of the wonders of the heavens revealed to us by the telescope, and it was closed by a strong argument in favor of natural and revealed religion based upon the evidences of an intelligent Creator to be found in the study of the material universe.

THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON.---A NEW PROCESS.

A new process for manufacturing iron, which seems to give considerable promise, is now on its trial at one of the iron mills of Pittsburgh. The process obviates the necessity of puddling. The pigs of crude iron are melted, and, while in a fused state, a quantity of crushed ore is intermixed. The oxygen of the ore combines with the carbon of the crude iron. The mixed mass is called a pig bloom. Upon re-heating these pigs and squeezing them in the usual manner, and rolling, iron of a very good quality is obtained. More rolling is required than in the ordinary process, but notwithstanding this fact, the iron is produced, so it is claimed, at a saving of six dollars per tun over the old method.

Some specimens which we have seen tried, indicate that the iron is slightly red-short, but not so much so as to seriously impair its quality. When cold it is remarkably tough, enduring very severe tests of bending, twisting, and so forth. We have not obtained analyses of the ores used in the process and cannot therefore give any further details. We shall, however, watch the progress of this method, and hope at a future time to give a minute description of it.

The Siemens Furnace.

During a recent visit to Pittsburgh, our attention was called to the operation of one of the Siemens regenerative gas furnace, and we are satisfied that among the many modern advances in the manufacture of iron and steel, this deserves to rank among the most valuable. The furnace alluded to was applied to the melting of steel in pots, and we were told that the saving in fuel effected by it was enormous. It would be difficult to conceive how a more intense heat on so large a scale could be reached, than in one of these furnaces. The *American Railway Times* contains the following interesting facts in regard to this furnace, and its applications:

One of these furnaces used in Bolton, England, since November, 1867, in puddling iron, shows some remarkable results in competition with the ordinary puddling furnace, which may be summed up briefly as follows: an increase of from thirty-five to fifty per cent. in the amount of work done; greatly improved quality of the iron produced; great saving in the waste metal; and a saving of from twenty-four to fifty per cent in the amount of fuel used. When to these facts is added that the Siemens furnace will last much longer than the ordinary furnace, and that it occupies much less room, it makes out a pretty strong case in favor of its general adoption for puddling iron. The Siemens Furnace is now being rapidly introduced into the United States, for melting steel in pots, being used for this purpose at Nathan Washburn's works at Worcester, Mass., and at the works of Messrs. Anderson & Wood's, and Singer, Nimick & Co., of Pittsburgh, Pa., while several other furnaces are being built at other places for like purposes. In melting steel in pots it is found that one half tun of slack coal of poor quality, will melt one tun of steel in three hours, while the pots will last two melts more than by the old process. In Great Britain the manufacturers are now successfully using clay pots at the cost of about fifty cents each, while the lead crucibles commonly used, cost about three dollars each. These pots are now being introduced into Nathan Washburn's works, and in other steel works, and this item of economy is of no mean importance in favor of the Siemens furnace. It is found at the Lenox Plate Glass Works, at Lenox, Mass., that this furnace will melt the same mixture in nine hours, that in the old furnace it takes thirteen hours to melt. For heating iron and steel, the Siemens furnace is now used at the Nausha Iron Works, and the Renssalier Iron Works; and it is found that four hundred pounds of poor coal are found sufficient to heat one tun of iron. These furnaces are likewise now being erected for heating, melting, and puddling purposes, by the Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Company, by Messrs. Burden & Sons, by the Trenton Iron Works, by Messrs. James Wood & Sons, of Pittsburgh, the American Silver Steel Company, and by several other parties in different sections of the country.

Chemical Action of Light.

The interesting researches of Professor Tyndall as to the action of light on certain vapors and liquids may have no immediate effect upon the practice of photography, but it is impossible to say at what point in his discoveries a practical application may become obvious. Let us illustrate by a speculation upon the possibilities attending his recent discoveries. In his paper before the Royal Society he states that actinic light decomposes the vapor of nitrite and nitrate of amyl. Amyl is a radical analogous to ethyl and methyl, the hydrated oxide of amyl being known as fusel oil, as the hydrated oxide of ethyl is known as ethylic, or common alcohol, and the hydrated oxide of methyl is known as methylic alcohol. Fusel oil is known to be a common impurity in ordinary alcohol, and its presence in collodion has long been regarded as injurious, and conducive to fog, without any knowledge of the reason why it should produce mischief. Professor Tyndall's experiments suggest a series of possibilities. When fusel oil is in collodion, and comes in contact with nitric acid, either free in the bath or liberated by action of free iodine in the collodion, a trace of nitrate of amyl may be formed, and this body, being present in the film when exposed to the action of light, and possibly decomposed, would, under some circumstances, yield, as a product of decomposition, valerianic acid, a substance answering to acetic acid, as the product of the oxidation of common alcohol, or formic acid in methylic alcohol. Or, possibly, in the decomposition, intermediate bodies, analogous to acetone or aldehyde, might be formed, with a well-known tendency to produce fog when present in a collodion film. Such a series of possibilities exist, and might furnish a clue to the fogging action of fusel oil when present in collodion, which, arguing from ordinary analogies, ought not to be more inimical to success than the ordinary alcohol employed in the manufacture of collodion.—*Photographic News.*

PATENT OFFICES,
American and European,
OF
MUNN & CO.,
No. 37 PARK ROW, NEW YORK.

For a period of nearly twenty-five years MUNN & Co. have occupied the position of leading Solicitors of American and European Patents, and during this extended experience of nearly a quarter of a century, they have examined not less than fifty thousand alleged new inventions, and have prosecuted upwards of thirty thousand applications for patents, and, in addition to this, they have made at the Patent Office over twenty thousand preliminary examinations into the novelty of inventions, with a careful report on the same.

This wide experience has not been confined to any single class of inventions, but has embraced the whole range of classification, such as Steam and Air Engines, Sewing Machines, Looms and Spinning Machinery, Textile Manufactures, Agriculture and Agricultural Implements, Builders' Hardware, Calorifics, Carriages, Chemical Processes, Civil Engineering, Brick Making, Compositions, Felting and Hat Making, Fine Arts, Fire Arms, Glass Manufacture, Grinding Mills, Harvesters, Household Furniture, Hydraulics and Pneumatics, Illumination, Leather Manufactures, Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgy, Metal Working, Navigation, Paper Making, Philosophical Instruments, Presses, Printing and Stationery, Railroads and Cars, Sports, Games, and Toys, Stone Working, Surgical Apparatus, Wearing Apparel, Wood Working.

MUNN & Co. deem it safe to say, that nearly one-third of the whole number of applications made for patents during the past fifteen years, has passed through their Agency.

The important advantages of MUNN & Co.'s Agency are that their practic has been ten-fold greater than any other Agency in existence, with the additional advantage of having the assistance of the best professional skill in every department, and a Branch Office at Washington which watches and supervises all their cases as they pass through official examination. If a case is rejected for any cause, or objections made to a claim, the reasons are inquired into and communicated to the applicant with sketches and explanations of the references, and should it appear that the reasons given are insufficient, the claims are prosecuted immediately and the rejection set aside and usually with

NO EXTRA CHARGE TO THE APPLICANT.

MUNN Co. are determined to place within the reach of those who confide to them their business the highest professional skill and experience.

Those who have made inventions and desire to consult with us are cordially invited to do so. We shall be happy to see them in person, at our office or to advise them by letter. In all cases they may expect from us an *honest opinion*. For such consultations, opinion, and advice, *we make no charge*. A pen-and-ink sketch, and a description of the invention should be sent. Write plainly, do not use pencil or pale ink.

To Apply for a Patent, a model must be furnished, not over a foot in any dimensions. Send model to Munn & Co., 37 Park Row, New York. by express, charges paid, also a description of the improvement, and remit $16 to cover first Government fee, revenue and postage stamps.

The model should be neatly made of any suitable materials, strongly fastened, without glue, and neatly painted. The name of the inventor should be engraved or painted upon it. When the invention consists of an improvement upon some other machine, a full working model of the whole machine will not be necessary. But the model must be sufficiently perfect to show with clearness, the nature and operation of the improvement.

Preliminary Examination.—Is made into the novelty of an invention by personal search at the Patent Office which embraces all patented inventions. For this special search and report in writing a fee of $5 is charged.

Caveats are desirable if an inventor is not fully prepared to apply for Patent. A Caveat affords protection for one year against the issue of a patent to another for the same invention. Caveat papers should be carefully prepared.

Reissues.—A patent when discovered to be defective, may be reissued by the surrender of the original patent, and the filing of amended papers. This proceeding should be taken with great care.

Designs, Trade Marks, and Compositions can be patented for a term of years, also new medicines or medical compounds, and useful mixtures of all kinds.

When the invention consists of a medicine or compound, or a new article of manufacture, or a new composition, samples of the article must be furnished, neatly put up. Also, send us a full statement of the ingredients, proportions, mode of preparation, uses, and merits.

Patents can be Extended.—All patents issued prior to 1861, and now in force, may be extended for a period of seven years upon the presentation of proper testimony. The extended term of a patent is frequently of much greater value than the first term, but an application for an extension to be successful, must be carefully prepared. MUNN & Co. have had a large experience in obtaining extensions and are prepared to give reliable advice.

Interferences between pending applications before the Commissioners are managed and testimony taken, also Assignments, Agreements and Licenses prepared, in fact there is no branch of the Patent Business which MUNN & Co are not fully prepared to undertake and manage with fidelity and dispatch.

EUROPEAN PATENTS.

American inventors should bear in mind that, as a general rule, any invention that is valuable to the patentee in this country is worth equally as much in England and some other foreign countries. Five Patents—American, English, French, Belgian, and Prussian—will secure an inventor exclusive monopoly to his discovery among ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY MILLIONS of the most intelligent people in the world. The facilities of business and steam communication are such that patents can be obtained abroad by our citizens almost as easily as at home. MUNN & Co. have prepared and taken a larger number of European Patents than other American Agency. They have Agents of great exprience in London, Paris, Berlin and other cities.

For instructions concerning Foreign Patents, Reissues, Interferences, Hints on Selling Patents, Rules and Proceedings at the Patent Office, the Patent Laws, etc., see our Instruction Book. Sent free by mail on application. Those who receive more than one copy thereof will oblige by presenting them to their friends.

Address all communications to

MUNN & CO.,
No. 37 Park Row, New York city
Office in Washington, corner of F and 7th streets.

Patents are granted for Seventeen Years, the following being a schedule of fees:

On filing each Caveat	$10
On filing each application for a Patent, except for a design	$15
On issuing each original Patent	$20
On appeal to Commissioner of Patents	$20
On application for Reissue	$30
On application for Extension of Patent	$50
On granting the Extension	$50
On filing a Disclaimer	$10
On filing application for Design (three and a half years)	$10
On filing application for Design (seven years)	$15
On filing application for Design (fourteen years)	$30

In addition to which there are some small revenue-stamp taxes. Residents of Canada and Nova Scotia pay $500 on application.

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

THE BEST IN THE WORLD.

New Volume January 1st.

THE

Scientific American

For 1869.

The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN is the largest, the best, the cheapest, and most Popular Journal in the world, devoted to Invention, Mechanics, Manufactures, Art, Science, and General Industry, and has attained a wider circulation than all others of its class.

With the New Year the Publishers intend to increase its value far beyond what it has been in the past. The Editors will be assisted by many of the Ablest Writers, and having access to all the leading Scientific and Mechanical Journals of Europe, the columns of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN will be constantly enriched with the choicest information which they afford. In addition to contributions from able and popular writers, popular Lectures on Science will also be published; and it will be the constant study of the Editors to present all subjects relating to the Arts and Sciences in PLAIN, PRACTICAL, AND POPULAR language, so that all may profit and understand.

The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN is not the organ of any sect or party, and its columns are therefore kept free from mere partisan questions. Nevertheless, its opinions upon all questions of public utility will be freely expressed. It would be impossible, within the limits of a prospectus, to specify the wide range of subjects which make up the yearly contents of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN; a few only can be indicated, such as

STEAM ENGINEERING, TEXTILE MANUFACTURES, LOOMS SPINNING AND SEWING MACHINERY, AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS, ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING, WOOD-WORKING MACHINERY, BRICK AND TILE MAKING, HEATING APPARATUS, CHEMICAL PROCESSES, DYEING, ETC., GLASS MANUFACTURE, HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS, MILLS AND MILLWRIGHTING, MINING AND METAL WORKING IN ALL ITS BRANCHES, MECHANICAL AND CIVIL ENGINEERING, GAS AND PAPER MAKING PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS, HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE AND UTENSILS, RAILROADS AND CAR BUILDING, PHOTOGRAPHY FINE ARTS, SPORTS, GAMES, TOYS—AND A THOUSAND THINGS OF INTEREST TO EVERY MAN, WOMAN AND CHILD IN THE LAND. THE PRACTICAL WORKSHOP AND HOUSEHOLD RECIPES ARE WORTH TEN TIMES THE SUBSCRIPTION PRICE.

Superb Illustrations

by our own artists will not only be given of all the best Inventions of the day; but especial attention will also be directed to the description and illustration of

LEADING MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS, MACHINES, TOOLS AND PROCESSES.

Inventors and Patentees

will find in each number an official List of Patents, together with descriptions of the more important Inventions. We shall also publish reports of decisions in Patent Cases and points of law affecting the rights and interests of Patentees.

THE NEW VOLUME

commences JANUARY FIRST; therefore, now is the time to organize clubs and to forward subscriptions. Clubs may be made up from different post-offices, but not less than ten names can be received at the clubbing rates. Additional names, however, may be sent in afterward at the same rates, to be designated as belonging to the club.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:—$3.00 a year, $1.50 for six months. $1 for four months.

To clubs of ten and upward, the subscription is only $2.50 per annum each.

Specimen copies will be sent gratis.

MUNN & CO., Publishers.
37 Park Row, New York.

INDEX.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

A

Artificial leg, Brioday's..... 69

B

Barometer, registering..... 149
Blind opener, Solan's..... 24
Boot and shoe shank, Savoy's..... 197
Boring machine, Holt's..... 312
Brick machine, Hotchkiss & Buss' 337

C

Cane-juice bleaching machine, Skelly's..... 49
Car coupling, Hardy's..... 216
Car heater and ventilator, Francis' 273
Carriage axle box, Garth's..... 264
Carriage clip, M'Creary's..... 197
Carriage pole, Mitchell's..... 340
Carriage spring, Sutton's..... 244
Carriage wheel fender, Capewell's 100
Cattle herder, Wilkinson's..... 200
Center board attachment, Storer's 216
Centrifugal machine, Barr's..... 213
Cheese vat, Colvin's..... 261
Coffee roaster, Bode's..... 149
Communipaw abattoirs..... 392
Copernicus by earthlight..... 117
Corn harvester, Winchell's..... 72
Corn planter, Fish's..... 24

D

Design for toilet table..... 245
Designs for jewelry..... 148
Diking and draining, N. J. Meadows..... 65
Door spring, Stimson's..... 184
Drill press, radial..... 385

E

Elevator, pneumatic, Raney's.... 97

F

Feed water regulator, etc..... 385
Felly sawing machine, Beidler's.. 49
Fireplace, Hattan's..... 360
Fish farm at Troutdale, N.J..... 4
Floating batteries, circular..... 228
Flower vase designs..... 372
Forge, portable, Rohrer's..... 33
Forming machine, Peckham's.... 17
Furnace, puddling, Wilson's. 293

G

Gate, automatic, Nicholson's..... 104
Governor, steam engine, Shive's. 305
Grain cleaner, Millar's..... 136

H

Heat Hamper, Tampkin's 340
Heat radiator, Lakin's 69
Hoe forging, Richardsons..... 37
Hoisting apparatus, Merrick & Sons'..... 113
Horse hitch, Middleton & Haller's 245
Horseshoe, Johnson & Froggott's 276
Hub band fitter, Stone & Herbert's 133
Hub borer, Silver's..... 264

I

Ice pitcher, porcelain, Foote's.... 97
Iron fort, Ryan & Hitckcock's..... 401

L

Ladder, Thomas & Raymond's.... 101
Lamp-lighting torch, Assman's... 184
Lathe for dentists, etc..... 406
Lock washer, Shaw's..... 260
Locomotive feeding scoop..... 165

M

Mandrel, expanding, Nagle's..... 273
Match box, Hoyt's..... 85
Mitering machine, Sanders'..... 225
Molding machine, Grosvenor's.... 369
Mole trap, Polley's..... 84
Mont Cenis tunnel, boring 241
Mortising auger, Cunningham's... 388
Musketo bar, Warren's..... 40

N

Nut facer, Boardman's 168

O

Oil cup improvement, Harlin's ... 56
Oil cup, Ross'..... 244
Oiler, self, Olmsted's..... 406
Oval compass, Bowly's..... 8

P

Paddlewheel, Granger's..... 68
Paper stock washer, Andrew's ... 257
Pencil guard, Danner's..... 252
Planchette..... 17
Plane, adjusting, Buckel's..... 292
Plane attachment, Woodvill's 145
Planing and molding machine, Gear's..... 357
Power hammer, Shaw & Justice's 129
Power hammer, Tandler's..... 161
Propeller, screw, Hancock's..... 308
Pulley, expanding, Savery's..... 8
Punching press, Stiles' 296

R

Railway lock-nuts, Garber's..... 104
Railway, Portable, Glenn's..... 81
Refrigerator, Sweetland's..... 136
Reversible seats, Joeckel's..... 376
Revolver, Perry & Goddard's 321
Road steamer, Thompson's 309

S

Safe, Burglar proof, Marvin's..... 1
Saw bench, Grosvenor's..... 33
Sawing machine, Hassenpflug's.. 209
Sawing machine, Noel's..... 200
Sawmill head block, Brookbank's 152
Sheaf binder, etc., Thuslow's 148
Shears sharpener, Morse & Collins'..... 312
Shear's spring and bolt, Bergner's 116
Sieve, automatic, Mrs. Jones'..... 260
Spark arrester, Carpenter's..... 72
Steam and water indicator, Berryman's..... 193
Steam engine, Fisk's..... 248
Steam gage, Blake's 152
Steam hammer, Joy's..... 277
Steam plow, etc., Delavigne's..... 289
Steam pump, double-acting, Allison's 120
Steam pump, Sutherland's..... 344
Steering apparatus, North's..... 1
Stump extractor, Manuel's..... 177
Suspender, elliptic, Towles'..... 56
Suspension bridge over the Hudson 280
Suspension bridge, proposed, East River..... 88

T

Tailors' rest and seat, Neuhaus'... 228
Thermo-annunciator, Dimock's .. 360
Tire bender and punch, Bryan's.. 376
Tool holder, Bailli e's..... 184
Top, the Lenox..... 388
Trap, animal, Woodside's..... 177
Tumbling barrel, Boynton's..... 168

U

Umbrella tip fastening, Pierce's.. 85

V

Valve, double seated safety..... 328
Valve, steam engine, Reichmann's 324
Vegetable masher, Brown's..... 406
Velocipede, Hanlon's..... 120
Velocipede, Pickering's..... 389

W

Wagon brake, Ladenberger's 340
Washing-machine, Selfridge's 356
Water elevator, Reynolds' 353
Water feeder, paper engine, Hunter's..... 168
Water wheel, Herring's..... 5
Weather strip, Averill's..... 197
Wheel hub, metallic 40
Window shade, Legg's..... 357
Window wiper, Burgess'..... 232
Wire and rod cutter, Flinn's..... 244
Wood screw and driver, Jacobus' 257
Wrench, Bradshaw & Lyon's..... 321
Wrench jaw, Faries'..... 168

MISCELLANY.

Figures preceded by a *Star* (*) refer to illustrated articles.

A

Adhesion, cohesion, gravitation.. 212
Advantage without cost 330
Aerolite in Brazil 276
Aeronautic experiment in England 248
Aeronautics, marine..... *100
Aeronautical Exhibition, London 66
African rainstorm 180
Agricultural Exposition, Santiago 50, 315, 326
Agricultural machinery for South America 83
Agricultural machinery, work on 393
Aide memoire, silicious formulæ. 194
Air in coal gas, detecting 312
Air, weight of..... 132
Alarm, electric..... 211
Alaska 85, 116
Alcohol condensed by frost..... 117
Alcohol, nature and effects of 281
Alcoholic drinks, Parton on 136
Alloys 250
Alphabet for the blind 150
Amalgamation, utilizing waste of 20
American cervus 84
American enterprise abroad..... 377
American invention in London... 196
American mechanics abroad..... 86
American Science Association ... 137
Anesthesia, local..... 230
Aniline blue—Instructive lesson.. 102
Animals—do they reason..... 162
Animals, trades of 21
Ansonia works..... 161
Apprentices and old hands..... 233
Archæology, western..... 83, 324
Archæology, prehistoric 281
Arctic expedition, German 326
Aromas as conducive to health... 121
Arsenic—its effect on apples..... 54
Artificial crystals and minerals... 99
Artificial diamonds..... 85
Artificial granite..... 52
Artificial replacement of jaw and tongue..... 326
Artificial stone, manufacturing... 259
Asphalte, new application of 213
Athletic sports and colleges 105
Atlantic cable..... 107
Atlantic cable, new French..... 251
Atmosphere, the..... 309
Axes, eyeless..... 53

B

Balance, the..... *100
Ball and jet, Faraday on *52
Balloon, a gigantic 248
Beat this, can any one 299
Bees in Mexico and Honduras.... 86
Beet root sugar..... 24
Benefaction, a noble..... 24
Bessemer process—its early difficulties 181
Betting against the weather 8
Bleaching of tissues..... 309
Blueing in starching linen 40
Boiler explosions, recent..... 26
Boiler foaming..... 83
Boiler test proposed..... 10
Boilers kept clean 339
Boilers, rules for strength of..... 181
Boring and mining experiments.. 170
Bowery explosion 170
Brain labor exhausting..... 233
Brass coated with copper 229
Bread, to make..... 357
Breech-loading cannon in Russia. 101
Brick machine, the Gard 213
Brick structures, preservation of. 105
Bridge at Niagara Falls 213
British patent system, reform in.. 9
Broadway bridge, removal of..... 344
Bronze, the age of 84
Brorsen's comet, reappearance of 21
Buildings, strength in 249
Burial case, experiment with..... 182
Burying alive..... 182, 229
Business and scientific men..... 73

C

Calabar bean..... 10
Calico printing, engraving for.... 245
Calico printing rollers..... 218
Canada, Nova Scotia, etc..... 393
Canal boat, novel steam..... 309
Canal, our State..... 345
Car illumination 81
Carbolic acid..... 51
Carbolic acid curing snake bites.. 168
Carbonic acid in water..... 393
Carbonic acid of atmosphere..... 246
Carbonization of wood 177
Cashmere shawls 227
Casks 24
Cast-iron working in Scotland.... 8
Castor oil for leather 324
Cattle plague 153
Cattle wagons, Reid's patent 314
Caution, a..... 265
Caveat, value of a 70
Caveats..... 313
Cement, impermeable 276
Cement, new 19
Center of gravity in revolving wheel 178, 195, 243, 275, 291
Chalk, lecture on..... 290, 306
Challenge from a lady..... 315
Champagne, poisonous..... 116
Chemical action of light..... 408
Chemical nomenclature 41, 50, 314
Chemical science, progress of 185
Chicago iron works..... 390
Chicago river tunnel 177
Chicago savans 134
Children, how to poison..... 195
Chinese grammar..... 232
Chinese woman's telegraph..... 214
Chlorine for rats..... 86
Chrome iron..... 261
Chromo-lithography..... 278
Chronometers..... 260
Cider manufacture, etc..... 202, 261
City subscribers, to..... 407
Claim engineered through Congress..... 83
Cleanliness in shops..... 407
Coal, history and consumption of 386
Coal, the burning of..... 329
Coasts, subsidence of..... 265
Coating cast iron 145
Coins and stamps, devices on..... 330
Collinsville, half a day at 197
Color blindness 244
Color—its influence on vegetation 52
Colorado mines and Prof. Silliman 331
Commissioner of Patents, powers of..... 66
Commissioner of Patents, the new 105
Commissionership of Patents..... 74
Comparison and relation and size 313
Conduction of air and hydrogen. 218
Confectionery—how made..... 358
Cool, how to keep 73
Copper and brass working 161
Cotton fiber, constituents of..... 251
Cotton planting—new implements wanted 194
Crank, loss of power by the 38
Criminal case, singular..... 312
Crucibles, charcoal..... 214
Culture demanded by the age 361
Curious incident..... 85
Cutlery—U. S. industry 2

D

Dam on the Ottawa, great..... 315
Darwinian theory..... 225
Dawson *vs.* Bricklayers' Union... 166
Death from quince exhalations... 357
Death of Moses Y. Beach..... 90
Death of the chemist Schombein. 193
Death of Thomas Cooke..... 326
Decision in a reissue case..... 22
Dentistry, achievement in..... 248
Dentistry, progress of..... 233
Dentists and hard rubber controversy..... 363
Devil fish..... 19
Diamond, formation of..... 232
Diamond point tool *69
Dies, repairing worn out..... 10
Difference, what makes the... 242, 291
Dinner, to have a cheap hot.. 346
Disease increasing, domestic animal..... 169
Disease, prevention of..... 85
Diseases of men and animals..... 331
Doremus on the creation..... 340
Drilling by machinery..... 9
Dynamite and Nobel's paper..... 216
Dynamite, experiments with..... 42
Dyspepsia—its symptoms, etc..... 101

E

Ears of animals, drooping..... 85
Earth a gasometer..... 377
Earth a magnet..... 258
Earth currents, registration of... 326
Earthquake and tidal wave..... 227
Earthquake term..... 217
Earthquake waves..... 72
Earthquakes in California..... 342
Eating clouds..... 281
Editorial summary 6, 19, 38, 51, 70, 91, 102, 122, 154, 166, 202, 214, 234, 246, 266, 278, 292, 310, 326, 342, 358, 379
Electric clock in London..... 214
Electric clock, Kennedy..... 234
Electric light, Berlioz..... 250
Electric freaks..... 296
Electrical novelties..... 210
Electricity and photographic film 195
Electricity, distribution of..... 21, 35
Electro-magnetism as motive power..... 134
Electro-magnetism, early discoveries in..... 358
Elephant beetle..... 74
Elevated railway, west side..... 296
Elevator in Boston, large..... 232
Emanuel, new temple..... 219
Employés, morality of..... 20
Employer and employed..... 73
Employers, duties of..... 20
Encke's comet..... 89, 148
Engineer, how to become an.... 163
Engineering feat..... 104
Engineering suggestions..... 345
Engines, rotary and reciprocating 121
Ericsson's solar engine..... 179
Erie water works..... 168
Examiners to be examined..... 170
Excitement and short life..... 406
Experiment, interesting..... 230
Explosions from liquid metals, etc..... 234
Explosive projectiles, use of..... 52
Extension notices 7, 23, 46, 55, 71, 87, 110, 135, 158, 174, 191, 207, 223, 239, 255, 271, 287, 303..... 335

F

Facts and conjectures..... 136
Family paper, a good..... 325
Faraday, Prof..... 250
Farmer more than a farmer..... 72
Fat for soap and candles..... 374
Female machinists..... 152
Fire and water..... 21
Fire-proof bronze color..... 328
Fire-proof building tested..... 323
Firearms in Persia..... 371
Firearms, management of..... 330
Firearms, repeating..... 245
Fireworks, fires from..... 54
Flood at Baltimore..... 180
Flux, blowpipe analysis..... 229
Food estimated in horse powers.. 338
Food, use of raw and cooked..... 35
Forge, the Parkhead..... 113
Fort Lafayette destroyed by fire. 393
Franking privilege, abuse of..... 25
Franklin, Sir John..... 245
French leather how made..... 274
Frigate *Hussar*, wreck of..... 105
Frightened to death..... 376
Fruit car, Davis'..... 197
Fuel wasted in steam generators. 373
Fulton Ferry accident..... 362
Fungoid diseases in mangels..... 357
Furnaces supplied with cold air.. 9
Furnace wire, desulphurizing..... 396
Furniture, chemistry of..... 344

G

Galvanic current and a tenacity of wire..... 166
Galvanic exciting liquid, new.... 298
Gas explosion..... 229
Gas inimical to life..... 377
Gas lost—wet meters..... 10, 35
Gas, natural..... 377
Gas stove, French..... 248
Gas, the quality of..... 218
Gases absorbed by charcoal..... 21
Gears without backlash..... *53
Geysers of California..... 211
Gilding on wood..... 56
Glaciers of Switzerland..... 74
Glass gage for steam boiler..... 195
Glass, mode of dividing..... 134
Glue, liquid..... 19
Glue, opaque..... 83, 195
Glue tempered and preserved.... 373
Glyphography..... 35
Gold fields of Venezuela..... 338
Gold hard to get, etc..... 313
Gold mines in N. Y. State 393
Grain threshing machinery..... 243
Granite..... 57
Grape shot..... 369
Greek fire..... 340
Greeley's Busy Life..... 265
Grindstones, care of..... 105
Gun, a novel..... 250
Gunnery, modern..... 38
Gunpowder—its manufacture and uses..... 34
Gunpowder, white..... 170

H

Habits, regular, importance of... 26
Hair washes..... 376
Hairy men of Yesso and Saghalien 98
Hats and hatting 387
Havre Exhibition..... 41, 86
Hay making..... 74
Head dresses, hair for..... 227
Heat in mines..... 278
Heating and ventilation..... 73
Hemp, something about..... 262
High heels, narrow toes, etc..... 148
Hindoo cosmogony in verse..... 178
Hippophagy..... 185
Holsatia, the steamship..... 21
Hoosac tunnel..... 9, 209
Horology in America..... 194
Horse and his use..... 90
Horse and foot..... 407
Horse in battle..... 389
Horses, treatment of..... 346
Human thought, limit of..... 202
Hydraulic power and distant machinery..... *196
Hydro-extractor, centrifugal 9
Hydro-carbons for steam..... 372
Hydrophobia..... 38, 90

I

Ice, expansion of..... 313, 339
Ice houses, cheap..... 377
Ice machines..... 196, 291, 341
Ice pitcher, cheap..... 50
Ice trade..... 273
Illinois Industrial University..... 376
Imperium in imperio..... 52
Index plates, gear-cutting 101, 164, 212
Indians, Sherman's report on..... 394
Indigo carmine, manufacturing.. 162
Industrial Science, Worcester Co. Institute of..... 74
Inquisitiveness—our correspondents..... 217
Instruction and amusement..... 89
International communication..... 345
Invention bureau, a national..... 345
Invention—Is it at a standstill?.. 402
Inventions needed..... (2) 35
Inventions patented in England by Americans 14, 23, 46, 78, 103, 142, 158, 174, 190, 206, 222, 238, 254, 270, 302, 318, 334, 343, 379
Inventor, a blind..... 184
Inventor, what constitutes a great 106
Inventors and Patent Office..... 330
Inventors, to..... 297, 346
Iodine and carbolic acid..... 54
Iron bridges, life of..... 113
Iron corroded by salt water..... 56
Iron, electro-deposition of..... 322
Iron experiments..... 195
Iron fortifications..... 346
Iron, New Brunswick hematite... 97
Iron, new process..... 408
Iron rails on wagon roads..... 169
Ironclad, the new English..... 186

J

Japan, Fisher's lecture on..... 390

L

Labor not dishonorable or unprofitable..... 121
Labor, use of skilled labor..... 10
Lakes, the northwestern..... 330, 370
Land, changes in elevation of..... 265
Lathe work and chuck cement..... 179
Lathes, old fashioned..... 339
Leather, preservation of..... 274
Letter from Robert Fulton..... 389
Lightning..... 57
Lightning on telegraph wires..... 19
Lincoln's monument, Mead's..... 356
Lines, reducing and expanding... *53
Literature for workingmen..... 283
Locomotive engines..... 323
Locomotive, trial trip of first..... 218
Locomotives, heavy..... 228
Locusts—are they poisonous..136, 212
Loom and anvil..... 339
Lunacy, case of supposed..... 389
Lunar assistance..... 338

M

Machine manufacturing in Russia 97
Machine tool makers, great..... 148
Machinery, balancing of 9, 40
Machinery—its effect on wages... 25
Magnetic influences neutralized.. 166
Malleable iron in Scotland..... 83
Manilla cigars..... 339
Manufacturing, mining, and railroad items 6, 22, 46, 54, 71, 86, 102, 118, 150, 166, 182, 198, 214, 231, 262, 279, 294, 310, 327, 342, 358, 390, 405
Mars, the planet..... 260
Mathematics for mechanics....86, 133
Measuring high temperatures.... 89
Mechanical arts, experience in... 153
Mechanical invention, progress of 8
Mechanical notes..... 67
Mechanical skill and artistic taste 201
Mechanical skill and handicraft.. 361
Mechanics in California..... 57
Mechanics, national pride of..... 361
Mechanics, our greasy..... 248, 262
Mechanics, who and what are..... 249
Metals, durability of..... 322
Metals, the new..... 315
Meteoric shower of Nov. 14th..... 362
Meteorites, new theory of..... 355
Meteors and falling stones..... 362
Microscope, the..... 83
Microscopy and cholera..... 19
Mill on co-operation..... 298
Millstones, frictional area of..... 20
Minargent 8
Mind your business..... 9
Mining, etc., by machinery..... 137
Mirrors, platinized..... 203
Mirrors, science indebted to. 197
Mock sun and mirage..... 132
Moldboard fitted to the soil..... 83
Mortar—Dr. Artus' method..... 312
Motion of stars and spectroscope 215, 276
Motive power, concentration of, etc..... 163, *212
Movement, an important..... 330
Mowing machines, trial of..... 72
Musical sounds, quality of..... 25

N

National finances..... 361
Natural and artificial..... 308
Natural selection..... 225
Naval defenses..... 147
Naval warfare, modern..... 8, 52
Nerve force, velocity of..... 323
Nerves uniting..... 53
New Mexico, natural wealth of... 314
Newspapers how made..... 258
Newspapers, oriental..... 228
Nicolson pavement..... 56
Nitro-glycerin and boiler explosions 230
Nitro-glycerin, blasting with..... 53
Nitroglucose, to prepare..... 250
Nitrous oxide anesthetic..... 185
North Carolina, facts about..... 390
North pole and its seekers..... 281
Notes of travel in Spain..... 378, 394
Nothing if not scientific..... 309
Novelties in Paris..... 129

O

Obituary of Capt. J. J. Comstock. 154
Obituary of D. F. W. T. G. Morton .. 73
Obituary of Dr W. Rowell 387
Obituary of Gen. C. G. Halpine... 121
Obituary of Jeremiah Carhart.... 154
Obituary of Mr. E. A. Stevens..... 136
Observation accurate..... 297
Ocean, secrets of the..... 22
Oil and white stones..... 376
Oilcloths, preservation of..... 56
Oiling harness..... 339
One idea men..... 283
Opinion, differences in..... 58
Optical effect of certain sounds... 186
Optical illusions..... 153
Organism on Atlantic bottom. .. 250
Our planet—its past and future... 170
Overwork and underwork..... 297
Oxen, best way of yoking..... *37
Oxygen light, the new..... 282
Oxyhydrogen light 134
Ozone in sugar refining..... 118
Ozone on a large scale..... 84

P

Pacific mills at Lawrence, Mass... 115
Pacific railroad 120
Paint for stoves 19
Paint, improvement in 330
Paper collars 169, 243
Paper material, etc..... 36, 74, 149
Parson's steel lined gun 374
Patent extension bill, new 21
Patent in 1655 163
Patent laws and horticulture 89
Patent Office affairs... 180, 218, 397, 407
Patent Office, B, d of Examiners in 243
Patent Office, changes in 154
Patent Office, reform in 153
Patent Office rule, important . 249, 281
Patents, European 313
Patents, recent American and foreign 6, 22, 38, 54, 71, 86, 102, 118, 135, 150, 166, 182, 198, 215, 231, 247, 262, 279, 294, 310, 327, 343, 359, 375, 391
Patents, the 36 classes of..... 218
Patentees Exchange 378
Peace, let us have 329
Penmanship, modern 180
Perfumer's practical guide 234
Permanent ways vs. light trains.. 407
Perpetual motion 218, 243
Perseverance—element of success. 104
Petroleum and schist oils 242
Petroleum in the Caucasus..... 393
Petroleum oil test 228
Petroleum, origin of 210
Philosophers, small 41
Photographic chemicals, dangers in using 18
Photographing the eclipsed sun .. 266
Photography 260
Physical researches of the age ... 121
Physical strength 134
Piers of St. Louis bridge, sinking. 325
Pins, manufacture of 230
Planchette ..... *17, 69, 70(2), 107, 195
Plans for 1869, our 377
Plants, the blood of 325
Pleasure vehicle, a new 50
Plow moldboards, hardening 283
Plug and bung manufacture 201
Pneumatics, question in 10
Poisonous drugs and cosmetics .. 315
Polishing wheels for dentists 324
Polytechnic College of Pa..... 136
Potassium and sodium..... 186
Powder burned in firearms..... 402
Power looms in the U. S. 233
Preservation, singular 296
Presto change 291
Pretentious teachers 201
Prime numbers 339
Printing, latest novelty in 68
Prints, transparent gelatin 8
Prizes, chemical and technical 180
Progress in science 200
Progress of the world 193
Propellers, double 298
Propelling boats on canals 200
Protection to inventors, provincial 100
Public rights and railroad monopolists 34
Publications, new 7, 23, 46, 54, 87, 118, 150, 167, 183, 199, 215, 231, 263, 286, 311, 327, 359, 379, 390
Pyrometers 166

Q

Quadrature of the circle 375
Quarantine at West Bank 51
Quicksilver mines 230

R

Railroad bridge, the Mississippi .. 371
Railroad building, rapid 356
Railroad reform, English economist on 38
Railroad track-layer in California. 19
Railway, inter-oceanic 281
Railway line waste lands, cultivating 356
Railway Mechanics Association .. 299
Railway over Mont Cenis 5
Railway signal, trial of Hall's 153
Railway tracks, defects of 355
Railway trains, speed of 310
Railway, West Side elevated 42
Rainfall, annual 346
Rats, how to catch 275
Rattlesnake bite, cure for 344
Receipes, practical. 387
Relics of the Middle Ages..... 328
Rigorous apprenticeship 90
Ringing in the ears 57
Road making by steam 305
Roads wanted, better 300
Rock-drilling machine 233
Roger Williams, who ate 294
Rowing, question in 21
Run up stairs, why..... 243

S

Sacrifice of life and property 50
Safety lamp 229
Sanitary condition of workshops. 169
Saponification under pressure 164
Savage arts and manufactures ... 131
Science, constructive, the impossible in 18
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN .166, 377, 393, 407, 408
Scientific conventions, influence of 211
Scientific progress 372
Scottish cran-nog 40
Screw—its negative slip 29
Screwdrivers, long and short 21

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Sea sickness 340
Seasonable hints 73
Self-education 313
Senses, speed of the 33
Sensitive plant, movements of ... 132
Sewing machines, right to use 363
Shafts connected by pitmans .*20, *69
Sharpening saws 356
Sheep protected from dogs 389
Sheffield of Russia 373
Shellac and watchmakers' lathes . 134
Ship canal, the Darien 326
Ships, resistance and immersion of 314
Shoeburyness experiments 114
Siemens furnace 408
Significant fact 393
Silk and its culture *36
Silk manufacttre, American 283
Size estimation comparative 373
Size versus numbers 371
Skull, a wonderful 389
Sleep—amount necessary 278
Small potatoes 185
Smoke and vegetation 274
Smoke wreaths 373
Snow sheds, 40 miles of 214
Social science Congress 378
Social science in the West 196
Soda lakes of Mexico 184
Solar eclipse, results of observing 326
Solar heat 179
Something worth consideration .. 297
Spain, travel reminiscences of 378, 394
Spectroscope and motion of stars 275, 276
Spiritualism, mechanics of 309
Stamp eraser, $250,000 for 58, 70
Standard for bolts and nuts 216
Steam boiler explosions, cause of. 41
Steam boiler fireproof covering.. 40
Steam boilers and steam 261
Steam boilers, explosive gases in 34, 118
Steam engine crank, apparent variation of *20
Steam engine indicator 354
Steam engines, modes of tesung 307, 308, 322, *341, 354, 355, 370
Steam navigation improvements . 371
Steam returned to the boiler 275
Steam valves, pressure on 229
Steamer for common roads 226
Steamers above Omaha 264
Steamship Company, Transatlantic 153
Steel made from the ore 344
Steel, manufacturing cast 178
Steel, new treatise on 226
Steel used in St. Louis bridge 257
Steering apparatus, semaphore .. 276
Straw board, manufacturing 298
Street dust laid by chemicals 217
Strike at Troy iron works 19
Styptic paper 184
Submarine engineering 213
Submarine exploration 105, 132
Submarine perambulation 122
Subscribers, our 393
Suez canal 49, 68
Sugar business in Cuba 250
Sugar, consumption of 331
Sugars, bleaching and granulating 104
Sulphur in the arts *292
Sumac 315
Sun power, etc. 212
Sun, protuberances on the *292
Sun rays—are they healthy 201
Sunlight and moonlight 82
Sunstroke, chemistry of 104
Supersaturation, phenomena of .. 323
Suspension bridge, proposed East River 90
Sweet potatoes, desiccated 243
Sweetmeats, green color for 145
Swindling patent agents 73

T

Tact, what is 249
Taste and smell utilized 122
Tea dry plates in photography ... 10
Tea trade in New York 387
Teaching by machinery 145
Teetn in gears, to find number of. 163
Telegraph, Cook's 292
Telegraph in Philadelphia 194
Telegraph, learning to 97
Telegraphs, military 49
Telegraphic communication, rapid 276
Telegraphing without wires 181
Telegraphy, modern 25
Telegraphy, submarine 278
Telescope, lecture on the 408
Thermometers, selecting 291
Things a mechanic should know . 137
Things easy and difficult 217
Thought and expression 89
Tin for coating metals, reducing. 149
Tires, vulcanized rubber 226
Tone of moving bodies 117
Torpedo trade, Long Island 85
Toy, a scientific 56
Toy for young and old 387
Toy, new mechanical 393
Trades unions, injustice of 57
Trees girdled by mice, saving 394
Trip hammer, old fashioned 195
Tunnel, a great 38
Tunnel, the Sutro 26
Types—what marching can do 246

U

Underground Railway, Central .. 120
Union Pacific Railroad Co. ... 133, 136
Useful hints 118
Useful official 33

V

Vandalism, more 211
Vegetable coloring matter 2
Velocipede 50 years ago 197
Velocipede improvement wanted. 212
Velocipede mania 212, 407
Velocipede, philosophy of 194
Velocipede, to practice with 372
Velocipedes, trial of 389
Ventilation 152, 219
Ventriloquism 398
Vine growing town 1
Vinegar, adulterations in 299
Viscera and vitality vs. steel, etc. 41
Vision, curiosities of 355
Voltaic combination, a new 326
Vote-recording machine 177

W

Wampanoag, engines of the 394
Washington correspondence 378
Watch manufacturing 371
Watches, variation of 10
Watchmakers, something for 373
Water, ascertaining impurities in. 36
Water blown through engine cylinders 24
Water meters 152
Water power of Maine 230, 308
Water seeking—divining rod 275
Water solidifying by pressure 277, 339
Water test for boilers 100
Water wheels for Siam 50
Water wheels, improvement in ... 186
Water wheel, the Jonval, etc 408
Water wheels running faster in night than day 164
Watering streets and sidewalks .. 72
Wealth and its source 298
Weather prophesying 283
Welding, nature and means of 265
West Bank hospital buildings 51
Western water and wind power .. 373
White lead, manufacture of 298
White lead—new processes 355
Wine, will the coming man drink 130, 146
Wood gas 328, 378
Wood, preservation of 213, 250
Woods for cabinet making 234
Working classes, progress of 116
Workingmen as students 296
Workingmen's combinations 297
Written languages of savages ... *164

Y

Young men, what breaks down .. 186

PATENT CLAIMS.

A

Abdominal supporter..12, 173, 205, 267
Abrader and polisher 205
Adding instrument, etc. 29, 30
Advertising device 11, 186, 403
Aerial car 92
Afghan 92
Agricultural locomotive 284
Agricultural machine 126
Air carbureter, 60, 186, 222, 299, 333, 380
Air condenser ..... 77(2) 350
Alkali can 283
Alkalies from stock fibers 333
Alkalies, putting up 59
Alum porous 267
Amalgamator 77, 125, 189, 267, 285
Anchor 284, 380, 396
Andiron and fireplace 29
Aniline dyes 77, 220, 317
Animal intestine cleaner 13
Animal power 396
Animal substances, preserving ... 156
Angler's reel 236
Annealing pit, car wheel 331
Annealing pot, etc 61
Annunciator 395
Apothecaries' labels 205
Apple corer, etc. .78(2), 93, 123, 140, 317, 404
Apple grinder 222
Apron hooks and dasher falls 300
Arbor box 347
Arches, tunnels, etc 189
Arithmetical game 348
Armor plating for vessels 331
Artesian pump 124
Artificial fuel 12, 219
Artificial leather belting 91
Artificial leg 141, 317
Artificial stone 221, 222, 267, 349, 404
Artificial teeth 138, 154
Artists' stretching frame 92
Ash bin 109
Ash sifter 11, 12, 141, 332
Atmospheric knob 253
Auger 13, 139, 186, 284, 331
Auger bits 78
Auger handle 108, 299
Awl haft 12
Awning 205, 252, 285
Ax 139, 187
Ax poll puncher 139
Axes, hammers, etc., making 253
Axle 28, 29, 155, 266
Axle box 29, 76, 365, 396
Axle grease 266
Axle roller 12
Axle setter 123, 138

B

Baby jumper 46, 284
Baby walker 235
Back-band hook 108
Bag holder 220
Bag tie 44, 301, 318
Baggage check 381
Bail machine 172
Bake pan 92
Balance, calculating 78
Bale fastening 171
Baling press 187, 188, 285
Ball alley 187
Ballasting a vessel 316
Balm 92
Band, anti-interfering 205
Band for bank notes 171
Band puller 94
Band, vessel-tightening 190
Bandage, compressing 379
Barbers' chair 123, 267
Barrel crozer, etc 110, 395
Barrel head 76, 123, 139
Barrel head rounder 395
Barrel hoop cutter 92, 253
Barrel machine 186
Barrel stave jointer, etc ..... 110(2)
Barrels, repairing 43
Bars, cutting metallic 269
Base ball, rubber 61
Base ball tally board 186
Basin faucet 29
Basket 138
Basket form block 139
Bath room rack 348
Bath, steam 12
Bath-tub lining 109
Bayonet scabbard 397
Beam and girder 300
Beam fagot 251
Beam puller 141
Bed bottom, 11, 12, 30, 61, 75, 93, 107, 138, 140, 155, 171, 172, 204, 205, 221, 252, 266, 268(2), 284(2), 315, 317 334, 363, 364, 380, 396
Bed lounge 203, 318
Bed spring, etc 42, 138, 364, 404
Bedbug destroyer 28
Bedstead, 12, 59, 93, 124, 204, 238, 316, 348, 380
Bedstead fastening 125, 235
Bee house 301
Bee propagating trellis 157
Beehive, 11, 29, 45(2), 61, 92(2), 108, 123, 125, 156, 189, 205, 220, 235, 236(2), 253(2), 267, 269, 301, 302, 317(3), 318, 347, 349(2), 363, 366, 379, 381, 404(5)
Beehive protector 189, 316
Beer cooler, 77, 253, 286, 316, 333, 349, 366, 382
Beer, etc., composition 11
Beer, etc., preserving 287
Beer, hopping 43
Beer racking cock 126
Beer, small 237
Beet sugar 220
Bell, call 317, 403
Bell, molding 220
Bell pull ..... 331(3)
Bells and yokes 109
Belt, endless 253
Belt fastening, 28, 29, 93, 139, 171(2), 173, 221
Belt hook 93
Belt knife 139
Belt mender 125
Belt punch 125, 128
Belt shipper 45
Belt tightener 158
Belts, ladies' dress 138, 363
Belting 190, 315
Bevel and gage 13
Bevel square ..... 27(2)
Bill file 348
Billiard chalk holder 173, 204
Billiard cue 316, 350
Billiard register 29
Billiard table 299, 333
Bin for sugars, etc 205
Binder, temporary 59
Bird cage 123
Bird trap 300
Bit holder 349
Bit stock, 75, 141, 157, 206(2), 221, 222, 301, 316, 395
Bit, wood-boring 154, 284
Bitters 173
Blackboard 219
Blacking brush 173
Blacking brush scraper 124
Blasting powder 187
Bleaching apparatus 77
Bleaching soap 190
Blind-slat cutter 189, 204, 237, 268
Blind-slat operator 316, 396
Blind slats, tenoning ..... 108, 268(2)
Block machine, concrete 235
Blower 141, 267, 347, 381
Board-slitting tool 187
Boat 44
Boat detacher 252, 299
Bobbin 60, 332, 404
Bog cutter and drag 334
Boiler, agricultural 60
Boiler bottom 12
Boiler corrosion preventer 295
Boiler feeder 122, 188, 236, 251, 284, 397
Boiler float 305
Boiler flue cleaner 171, 331, 363, 396
Boiler flue plug 107
Boiler head furnace 44
Boiler heater, etc 253
Boiler incrustation, preventing 123, 269, 402
Boiler, kerosene lamp 110
Boiler tube scraper 380
Bolster plates 29
Bolt 76, 107, 157
Bolt cutter 108, 188, 317
Bolt head 284
Bolt header 93, 365
Bolt holder 141
Bolt machine 110, 403, 404
Bolt threader 61, 222
Bone crusher ..... 204(2)
Book binding 28, 30, 349, 396
Book cover protector 381
Bookcase bedstead 188
Boom gudgeon 76
Boom out-haul 220
Booms, shearing 124
Boot and shoe 108, 172, 237, 366
Boot and shoe bottoming 284
Boot and shoe calk 348
Boot and shoe clog 123
Boot and shoe fastening 92
Boot and shoe goring 284
Boot and shoe heel 189, 253
Boot and shoe nailer 110
Boot and shoe shank 77
Boot and shoe sole 12, 27, 78, 91, 154
Boot and shoe soler 107, 171
Boot and shoe ventilator 110
Boot, button 109, 171
Boot counter and shank 188
Boot crimper .43, 62, 155(2), 381, 397, 403
Boot edge trimmer 29, 138
Boot fastening 75
Boot leg turner 158
Boot protector 45, 123
Boot straps, fastening 365
Boot stretcher 75, 172
Boots and shoes, siding 61
Boots, cutting 60
Borax and wood solutions 395
Boring machine, 91, 110(2), 187(2), 220, 253, 269
Bottle filler 348, 381, 404, 405
Bottle mold 28
Bottle ring former 44
Bottle stopper 12, 58, 221, 317
Bottom, bed and seat 171
Box ..... 28, 334(2), 365, 397
Box head 381
Box-making machine 381
Box opener 173, 190, 285, 317
Boxes for lard, etc 157, 397
Bracelet fastening 124
Bracket 44, 300
Braid 138, 190
Braid polisher, etc 203
Braiding machine 141
Brake for machinery 188
Branding stamp 268
Bread cutter 172
Breast-pin fastening 190
Breast pump 205
Breast strap 77
Breast strap slide 174
Brewing ale, etc 157
Brick dryer ..... 29(2), 155
Brick kiln 59, 91, 222, 252, 316, 397
Brick machine, 43, 60, 93, 110, 138(2), 139(2), 140, 158(2), 173(2), 204(2), 220, 237, 251, 284, 300, 301(2), 334, 379, 397, 403(2), 404
Brick mold 206
Brick mold guard 172
Brick press 140, 174, 188, 395
Brick wall 171
Brick walls, cleaning 157
Bridge, 172, 187, 190, 204, 205, 237, 348, 380
Bridge cable shackle 404
Bridge block 76
Bridge guard 171
Bridle 43, 60, 139, 171, 285, 365, 405
Bridle bit 110, 395, 405
Bristle cutter, etc 45
Bristle washer, etc 396
Broiler 92, 332
Bromine from bittern 235
Broom 124
Broomhandles, turning 285
Broomcorn cutter, etc 109
Brush 59, 155, 205, 365
Brush handle socket 300
Brush holder 109, 187
Brusher and polisher 238
Buckle, 27, 46, 60, 62, 76(2), 77, 92, 109, 124, 139, 158, 171, 205, 220, 235, 251, 267, 268(2), 286, 315
Buckle tongue hole cutter 172
Buckles secured to harness 28
Buggy top fastening 301
Buggy top, shifting 300
Building block compound 285
Building block mold 108
Building washer, steam 364
Bundling machine 124
Bung borer 236
Bung, cask 44
Bung machine 12
Buoy 61
Bureau, etc ..... 92(2), 93, 395
Bureau trunk 93
Burglar alarm 45, 76, 77, 123, 204, 235, 364, 380, 403
Burial case 172, 317
Burner, hydrocarbon, 59, 109, 140, 233, 302, 364(2), 366
Bushing for wheels 268
Bustle 157
Butt hinge 267, 316, 332, 333, 366, 397
Butter cooler 205
Butter dish 107
Butter from whey 27
Butter, purifying 110
Butter tub ..... 12(2), 172, 206, 284
Butter worker 124
Button 123, 125, 268, 316, 396
Button fastener, 11, 93, 125, 158, 237, 300, 332
Button machine 222
Buttonhole cutter 44, 301
Buttonhole machine 44, 110
Buttonhole reinforcing patch 348
Buttonhole shield 173

C

Cabinet wood and paper 46
Cake mixer 285
Calender roll starter, etc 27
Caliper 59, 252
Caloric engine 286
Camp stool 284
Campaign badge 317
Can 157, 285, 332
Can nozzle 299
Can opener 108, 364
Can-soldering device 172
Can top 186
Canceling postage stamps 140
Candle cap 364
Candlestick 205
Candy-molding machine 236
Candy toy machine 187
Cane and telescope 108
Cane, compartment 284
Cane juice acid gas 221
Cane juice, defecating 266
Cane seat 107
Cane stripper 380
Cane toy head 29
Cant hook 155, 348
Capstan, operating 397
Car and track 188
Car awning 365
Car axle 58, 155, 299, 349, 379
Car axle box packing 109
Car brake, 28, 29, 44, 75, 107, 109 (2), 125, 140, 156, 173, (2), 174, 236 (2), 285, 302, 316 (3), 317, 332 (2), 333, 395
Car bumper 284
Car coupling, 29 (2), 30, 45, 60 (2), 77, 78, 92, 107, 109, 110 (2), 123, 125 (3), 154, 171 (2), 174, 188 (2), 205 (2), 267 (2), 268, 284, 285, 299, 301 (2), 315, 317 (2), 331, 332 333 (2), 347, 348 (2), 349, 363 (2), 395 397, 403(3)
Car, dumping 45, 108
Car heater, 12, 45, 110, 155, 157, 170, 171, 203, 221, 268, 269, 285, 299, 317, 403(2)
Car indicator 45
Car journal bearing 380
Car mover 349, 404
Car, oil-tank 59
Car platform bridge 60, 204, 404
Car register 43
Car replacer 43, 93
Car safety attachment 221
Car seal bolt 395
Car seat 75, 78, 125(2), 188, 251, 252, 269, 403
Car slat matting 266
Car sleeping birth 93
Car spring 173, 205, 235, 347, 379, 402
Car standard 43
Car starter 46, 125, 140, 254
Car stop 156, 404
Car stove, 76, 108, 110, 140, 236, 254, 365, 380(3)
Car truck 27, 29, 30, 139
Car unloader 107, 284
Car ventilator, 45, 58, 109, 157, 158, 349, 380
Car wheel, 13, 59, 61, 75, 108(2), 155, 219, 238, 284, 333, 350, 300
Cars, illuminating 235, 403, 404
Cars, wagons, etc 44
Carbon and gas retorts 109
Carbonate of soda 140, 379
Carbonic oxide and metals 365
Carbureter, etc., 27, 30, 107, 139, 157, 188, 236
Card and brush 59
Card clothing 300
Card cylinder 76
Card grinder 157
Card rack 29, 109
Cards, shuffling and dealing 318
Carding engine waste saver 317
Carding engine winding frame ... 173
Carding machine alarm 155
Carpenters' gage 27, 60
Carpenters' plane 237
Carpenters' vice 59
Carpet bag 236
Carpet bag frame bender 347
Carpet lining 139, 221
Carpet stretcher, etc., 29, 110, 139, 333, 403
Carpet sweeper guard 252
Carriage 108, 157, 348
Carriage axle 204, 251
Carriage bow iron 332
Carriage brace 269
Carriage brake 28, 300
Carriage clip 108
Carriage coupling 155, 187
Carriage curtain fastening, 124, 285, 318
Carriage fifth wheel 44, 172
Carriage headblock 301
Carriage holdback 301, 381
Carriage h b, rubber in 380
Carriage jack 334, 397
Carriage loop 404
Carriage pole 220
Carriage-propjoint 138, 238
Carriage seat lock 301
Carriage shackle 45, 189, 237
Carriage shaft, attaching 269
Carriage spring, 219, 252, 267(2), 300 (2), 334, 380, 381, 382
Carriage step 301, 404
Carriage stump joint 93, 156
Carriage top 93, 124, 155, 221, 396
Carriage wheel, 45, 59, 156(2), 174, 189, 190, 203, 252, 266
Cart, self-loading 94
Cartridge 253, 316
Cartridge box, etc ..... 397(2)
Cartridge shells 173
Cartridges, priming metallic .. 12, 141
Carving machine 220, 237
Caster, furniture 59, 140, 141, 268, 364
Casting hollow ware 333
Catamenial sack 363
Cattle food compound 396
Cement 233, 397
Center board wench 379
Centering device 220
Centering square 233
Centrifugal machine 125, 206, 235
Cereals, decorticating 77
Chafe iron 93
Chain link bender, etc 108
Chains, making 174, 220, 380
Chair, barber and dental 332
Chair, easy 158, 237, 267, 333, 364
Chair, exercising 206
Chair, folding, 124, 251(2), 253, 267 (2), 268, 285, 333(2), 380
Chair leg tip 348
Chair, operating 252
Chair, reclining 28, 138, 139, 284
Chair seat 219, 301, 318, 333
Chalkline reel 396
Chamber closet 77
Chamber commode 220
Check hook 331, 363
Check hook fastening 29, 299
Check rein 77
Cheese, boxing 269
Cheese curd rake 29
Cheese cutter, etc 58, 268, 396
Cheese hoop 28
Cheese-preserving compound 316
Cheese press 30, 92, 173, 187, 221
Cheese safe, gage, etc 58
Cheese vat 108
Chenille machine 92
Cherry stoner 29, 61
Children's carriage 266, 380
Chills in casting, supporting 108
Chimney 220, 301, 396
Chimney cowl, 45, 75, 124, 187, 251, 253, 266, 300
Chimney scraper 220
Chronometer 91
Chuck, warping 12
Churn, 11, 13(3), 27, 28, 29(2), 43, 44, 58, 61(2), 62, 75, 78, 93, 110, 124(3), 139, 141, 171, 172, 173, 186(2), 187, 188, 190(2), 204, 221, 236, 287, 253, 285(2), 331, 332, 333, 334(2), 347, 395, 396, 397(3), 404
Churn dasher, 45, 124, 139, 171(2), 186, 221, 269, 284, 285
Churn motion 77
Churn power platform 190
Churning apparatus 235
Cider mill 62, 94, 222, 347
Cigar ..... 107(2)
Cigar holder 110
Cigar machine 12, 44, 93, 301
Cigar pipe 187, 267
Circit closer 76
Circular saw feed roller 285
Clamp ..... 139, 158(2), 284
Clamp nut 141
Clasp 43, 138, 253
Claw bar 91
Clay mill 78, 124, 138, 315
Clevis 45, 188, 268
Clock ..... 13, 46, 222(2), 268, 334, 395, 403
Clog 379
Cloth dryer 332, 405
Cloth finisher 156, 395
Cloth measurer 204, 379, 380
Clothes dryer, 11, 45, 46, 107, 125, 157, 222, 235, 237, 253
Clothes hook 158
Clothes pin 45, 204, 220, 253
Clothes pounder 60
Clothes press 236
Clothes rack 236, 266, 403
Clothes sprinkler 46
Clothes wringer, 12, 13, 27, 108, 123, 126(2), 222, 317
Clothes line adjuster 270
Clothes line holder ..... 59, 158(2)
Clover harvester 381
Coal chute 403
Coal cutter 237, 253
Coal dust for fuel 156
Coal hod 59, 60, 93, 141, 301
Coal loader 204
Coal mining ..... 189(2), 237
Coal sifter 44, 365
Coat rack 29, 395
Coating for metals, etc 92
Cockle separator, etc 300
Cocoanut, desiccated 62, 366
Coffee huller 331
Coffee mill 107, 203
Coffee pot, 12, 77, 123, 156, 284, 332, 349(2), 382, 404
Coffee pot handle 61
Coffee roaster 45, 108, 237, 348, 365
Coffin 76, 138, 203, 236, 349, 364
Collar fastener 269, 302
Collar machine 334
Collar stay 349
Collodion, solidified 29
Column, wrought iron, 253, 254, 300, 316
Comb 59, 61, 138, 252
Comb-sawing machine 138
Compositions for designs 220
Composition, molded article 62
Compression cock 404
Compress table 92
Condenser 285, 301, 316, 395, 404
Conductors' punch 403
Confection 171
Connecting rod 13, 236
Cooking apparatus 252
Cooking range 115, 332
Cooking stove hearth 11
Cooking stove oven 11
Cooking stove reservoir, 75, 189, 316, 334, 380
Cooking stove ventilator 221
Cooking utensil 139
Coopers' croze 139
Copal varnish, rectifying 365
Copying press dampener 285
Cord coverer 186, 190, 395
Core bar 124
Core machine 60
Cores, venting metallic 363
Cork cutter 347
Cork extractor 29, 158, 188, 236
Corn and cob mill 94
Corn coverer 124, 348
Corn cutter, green 235, 237
Corn harvester, 62, 156, 220, 252, 299, 347
Corn husker, 11, 13, 28, 61, 187, 236, 252, 333, 285, 381
Corn planter, 13(2), 28, 29, 59(2), 75, 77, 91, 125(2), 139, 154, 156, 173, 186, 204, 220(3), 237, 252(3), 269, 283, 286, 301, 302(2), 317, 318, 332, 348, 349, 363, 365, 379, 381, 382, 396(3), 397(2)
Corn plow 187, 318, 349, 364, 382, 404
Corn sheller, 13, 60, 77(2), 108, 155, 171, 172, 206, 222, 301, 347, 365, 381, 397
Corns, etc., curing 173
Corpse preserver 252
Corset 60, 109, 140, 204, 220, 221
Cotton bale tie 141
Cotton cleaner 138, 187
Cotton compress 334
Cotton gin 380, 381
Cotton gin ring turner 12
Cotton machine screen 140
Cotton planter 44, 204
Cotton press 206, 221, 348
Cotton seed cleaner 123
Cotton seed for planting 62
Cotton spinner 171
Cotton waste, cleaning 108, 125
Couch, infant's 332
Cough mixture 172
Counter brace 283
Counterfeiting preventer 380, 397
Countersink 302
Counting register 124
Coupling, vehicle 171, 220
Cover, chamber vessel 157
Cow milker 43, 334
Cradle, child's 46, 189
Cranberry gatherer 204
Crane, power 61, 140, 158
Crank, serial 126
Crank shaft 268
Crayon holder 108
Cream saver 91, 173
Cribbing preventer 44
Crimping clamp 173
Crimping pin 348
Crutch 42
Culinary apparatus ..... 107(2), 203
Culinary vessel 59, 173, 187, 365
Cultivator, 13, 28(2), 29, 42, 43(2), 44, 45(2), 59(2), 77, 78, 92(2), 110(2), 123, 124, 141(2), 155, 156, 171, 189, 219(2), 220(2), 221(2), 237(2), 252 (3), 253, 267, 268(2), 283, 284, 285, 286, 300(2), 301, 302, 316(2), 317 (4), 318(2), 332, 347, 348(3), 349, 350, 364, 365, 366, 380, 381(2), 382, 395, 396(2), 397(2), 404(2)
Cup, effervescing drink 60
Cupboard and table 237
Cupboard catch 220
Curd mill 43, 92
Currycomb 93
Curtain fixture, 44, 124, 125, 126, 141, 157(2), 268 (2), 332, 333, 349, 382(2),
Cutlery ..... 27, 43(2), 91, 94, 108, 268, 347
Cutter head 60, 190, 221, 267
Cutter holder while ground 29
Cutting machine 188
Cylinder turner 60
Cylinder section cutter 403
Cylinders, lowering 10

D

Dam, still water 110
Damping trough 396
Damper 93, 110
Dental instrument handle 187
Dental models, obtaining 252
Dental plugger 30
Dentists' chair 123, 268
Derrick 171, 348
Desk and seat 28, 92, 268, 348
Desk, school 219, 284, 317
Desk, writing and drawing 125
Diaper, child's 403
Die, carriage axle 405
Die and plunger 78
Die and punch 331
Die, bolt-making 172, 315
Die, clevis blank 171
Die, eye-bolt 12
Die, horseshoe toe calk 138
Die, screw-cutting 220
Die, sheet-metal 397
Die, spoon blank 13
Die, stovepipe damper 268
Die, wooden box stamping 190
Dies and punches, holding 395
Dinner pail 302
Dish cover 75
Dish rack 316
Dish washer 381
Dishcloth holder 92
Distilling spirits 29, 139
Ditching machine 75, 92, 139, 269, 301, 364
Dog power 380
Dolls' heads, constructing 205
Door bell 42, 140, 187, 237
Door closer 28, 140, 268, 365
Door fastening 58, 380, 404
Door holder 108, 189, 332, 349, 380, 403
Door, iron 285
Door key 45
Door knob rose 77
Door knobs and spindles 59
Door latch 252
Door mat 108
Door panel 140
Door straightener 76
Doubletree 139, 268, 403
Dough mixer 267
Dough raiser 60
Dovetailing machine 140, 268
Draft attachment, harness 219
Draft equalizer ..... 91, 187, 237(2), 348
Drain tile machine 269
Draw bridge 62
Drawer stretcher frame 157
Drawers, cloth 299, 363
Drawing fibrous substances 173
Dredging machine 45, 155, 236, 347
Dress and satchel holder 93
Dress protector 43
Dressing barrel 78
Drill 188, 189
Drill chuck 11, 252
Drill holder 108, 109
Drill press 315
Drill stock 28, 138
Drilling jars 12, 380
Drilling machine 108, 110
Drinking cup 302
Drive well 348
Driving hoop 237
Driving rein 77
Drop press 10
Dropsy, medicine for 301
Dryer, etc., 44(2), 59, 154, 186, 251, 252, 364
Dumping cart 124, 138
Dumping platform 301
Dumping wagon 124, 284, 348
Dung drag 382
Dye stuff 205
Dynamometer ..... 59(2)

E

Ear for pails 108, 171
Earth borer 93
Eavestrough 190, 219
Eavestroughs, hanging 110, 395
Edge tools 267
Eel pot 283
Egg beater 109
Egg-boiling apparatus 301
Egg carrier 156, 186
Egg holder 301
Egg-preserving compound 155
Elastic rolls and tubes 365
Electric fuse 30
Electric machine 75
Electrical bath 77
Electro-magnetic alarm 139
Electro-magnetic engine 109
Electro-plating 44, 109, 269, 366
Elevator 28(2), 60, 92, 109, 157, 158, 171 252, 301, 302, 315, 316, 364, 379, 381, 332, 404
Elevator bucket 123
Embalming compound 189
Embossing press 238
Embroidering machine 76
Engine, hot air 190
Engravers' cloth pigments, etc .. 381
Engravers' plate 172
Engravers' vise 253
Engraving machine 333
Entrails cleaner 380
Envelope ..... 94, 205(2), 395, 405
Eraser 11
Escapement, 13, 93, 189, 204, 334(2), 363
Etching relief plates 365
Evaporator 92, 108, 157, 189, 286, 364(2), 379
Excavator 93, 125, 138, 171, 366
Exhaust nozzle 381
Explosive compound 203
Express signal 267
Extracts and decoctions 397
Extracts and essences 348
Extracts, concentrating 187
Eye bolts, making 252
Eye cup 75
Eye former, pot hail 317
Eye water 141
Eyeglass 44, 190, 283
Eyelet 188
Eyelet machine 37, 45, 402

F

Fan 173, 379
Fanning attachment, chair 12
Fanning mill 171, 204(2), 205, 252, 285, 301
Fatty acids, solid 203
Faucet 11, 107, 138(2), 158, 204(2), 221, 269
Faucet filter 109
Feather renovator 60, 77, 78, 124, 158, 171, 190, 221, 404
Feathers, bleaching, etc 188
Feed bag 219
Feed cutter 318, 349
Feed rack 76, 123
Feed water heater 44, 46, 110, 155(2), 190, 205, 300, 315, 318, 381
Feed water regulator 349
Felly dresser 78
Felon compound 156
Felted fabric 94, 270, 380
Felting machine ..... 12, 157(2)
Fence 28, 61, 91, 92, 124(2), 173, 190, 221, 267, 285, 300, 347, 363
Fence, iron 380
Fence, portable 12, 60, 76, 91, 124, 269, 348
Fence post driver 108, 140, 189
Fence post, iron 349
Fence raiser 364
Fence, river 28
Fence, wire and picket 75, 365, 401
Fence wire stretcher 171
Fences, foundation for 107
Ferry bridge 108, 139
Fertilizer 28, 30
Fever and ague remedy 29, 156
Fiber and gum fabric 188
Field marker 13, 235, 331, 348
Fifth wheel bender 60, 204
File cutter 76, 124
File fastener 140
File handle 61, 396
Files and rasps 109
Filter 171, 222, 267, 395
Filtering press 92
Finger ring 252
Fire alarm 45, 77
Fire engine 61, 123, 268, 397
Fire escape ..... 172, 221, 236(2)
Fire extinguisher 13, 125(2), 187, 237, 283
Fire kindler 28, 76, 109, 251, 349
Fire plug 77
Fire-proof compound 361
Fire-proof structure 75
Firearms 366
Firearm, breech-loading 30, 78, 140, 141, 155, 158(2), 381, 382, 396
Firearm, double barreled 300
Firearm, magazine 268, 396, 402
Firearm piston, etc 395
Firearm, revolving 222
Fireman's ladder 62
Fireplace 109, 125, 171, 284, 365
Fish and potato, desiccated 347
Fish bait cutter 285
Fish, conveying live 125

Gear elevator ... 364
Gear wheel teeth ... 107
Gear wheels, molding ... 380
Gearing ... 59
Gib and self oiler ... 108
Gig saddle ... 284
Gilding glass, etc ... 125
Ginger snap machine ... 173
Glass cylinders, sizing ... 350
Glass, frosting ... 403
Glass light ... 237
Glass, manufacturing ... 76(2)
Glass plate grinder ... 28
Glass polisher ... 28
Glass presser ... 60,62
Glass sign gilding ... 42
Glassware ... 42, 284, 300
Glassware mold ... 61(2), 381
Globe ... 139, 381
Globe joint ... 28
Glove ... 125
Glove fastening ... 61, 348
Glue, drying ... 94(3)
Glue pot ... 77
Glue stock ... 28
Glue, treating ... 61
Gold, etc., from ores ... 235, 395
Governor ... 92, 93, 109, 122, 155, 172, 235, 236, 267(2), 269, 285, 317, 332, 381
Grain binder ... 203(2), 403
Grain binder reel ... 363
Grain, dampening ... 141, 203
Grain drill ... 174, 268, 269, 317(2), 205
Grain drill shoe ... 124
Grain dryer ... 12, 61, 221, 237, 253, 301
Grain elevator ... 13, 334
Grain mill cooler ... 267
Grain mill feeder, etc ... 267
Grain rake ... 61, 110
Grain register ... 108
Grain separator ... 11, 45(2), 61, 75, 77(2), 123, 124, 158, 172, 174, 204, 237, 284, 316, 332, 380, 381, 403
Grain, storing ... 236, 333
Grain toller ... 221, 316
Grain transportation boats ... 269
Grain ventilator ... 12
Grain weigher ... 301
Grape trellis ... 284
Grappling iron ... 269, 395
Grate ... 29, 42, 44, 59, 61, 75, 76, 94, 107, 124, 125, 138, 140, 155(2), 156, 204, 300
Grate bar ... 61, 123, 156, (2) 284, 332
Grave mound ... 285
Gravel disintegrator ... 124
Gridiron ... 27, 138, 404
Grinding mill ... 173, 188, 189, 252, 316, 318
Grindstone dresser ... 77
Grindstone frame ... 107
Grindstone gearing ... 285
Gristmill grinding plate ... 76
Gristmill hopper shoe ... 59
Grooving machine ... 299
Grubbing machine capstan ... 44
Gun barrels and stocks ... 171
Gun carriage ... 347
Gun lock ... 366, 380
Gunpowder ... 29, 187
Gutter, foot pavement ... 332

H

Hair compound ... 253, 316, 347
Hair dyer ... 284
Halter ... 174
Hames ... 173, 221, 285
Hames fastener ... 29(2), 77, 125, 187, 206, 220, 236, 285, 349
Hammer, etc ... 27, 42, 205, 253, 255, 317, 348, 380
Handle bender, tinware ... 317
Handle, knife and fork ... 171
Handles attached to tools ... 123
Handles to axes, etc ... 158
Harness ... 61, 189
Harness makers' clamp ... 189
Harness pads ... 109, 363, 364
Harness ring ... 61, 62
Harness rosette ... 155, 283
Harness round knife ... 126
Harness saddle ... 171
Harness snap ... 27
Harness tree ... 141, 184, 284
Harrow ... 13(2), 75, 110, 237, 238, 252(2), 253, 268, 283, 284, 299, 301, 332, 333, 347, 349, 380(2), 381, 396, 397, 404
Harrow riding attachment ... 59
Harrow teeth ... 269, 332
Harvester ... 11, 42, 45(2), 46, 58(2), 61, 76, 92, 93, 94, 107, 110, 125, 141, 155, 156, 157(3), 172, 173, 174, 188, 190, 220, 222, 237 (4), 252, 268, 269 (2), 284, 300, 301, 317, 318(2), 332, 347, 349(2), 363, 364, 380, 381 (2, 395 (2
Harvester cutter ... 11, 123, 141, 332
Harvester cutter sharpener ... 77
Harvester divider ... 221
Harvester driving wheel ... 28
Harvester dropper ... 77, 92, 204, 285, 333, 350, 364, 381
Harvester finger bars ... 331, 381
Harvester gearing ... 237(2)
Harvester pitman ... 28, 124
Harvester rake ... 27, 28, 46, 58, 76, 93, 139, 141, 155(2), 156, 173, 187, 188, 205, 206, 220, 269, 284, 315, 331(2), 403, 404, 405
Harvester reel ... 13, 206, 364
Harvester track clearer ... 59, 404
Hat ... 30, 110, 155, 188
Hat blocker ... 27, 125, 171, 267, 331(2)
Hat body felter ... 333, 396
Hat brims, trimming ... 125, 157
Hat holder ... 108, 318
Hat presser ... 43, 93
Hat-sizing machine ... 75
Hat stretcher ... 189, 267, 402
Hat sweat band ... 236
Hat ventilator ... 140, 189, 380
Hatchway ... 381
Hay carrier ... 396
Hay cart, self-loading ... 333
Hay cock cover ... 382
Hay cutter ... 363
Hay elevator ... 237, 284, 317
Hay fork ... 173, 188, 404
Hay knife ... 220, 251, 333
Hay loader ... 11, 28, 43, 93, 255, 268, 286, 396
Hay press ... 206, 348
Hay rack ... 92, 235, 318
Hay raker ... 11, 189, 235, 268, 285
Hay spreader, 109, 138, 237, 365, 379, 381, 403, 404
Hay unloader ... 202, 235, 332
Haystack roof ... 107
Head rest ... 300
Headblock, sawmill 45, 110(2), 124, 190, 235, 236, 347, 349
Heat, non-conductor of ... 125
Heater range ... 171
Heating apparatus ... 10, 189, 236, 364
Heddles, making wire ... 76
Hedge trimmer ... 43
Heel pattern ... 139
Heel polisher ... 268
Heel trimmer ... 140
Hemp brake ... 220
Hen-scratching preventor ... 380
Hens' nest ... 10, 235
Hernia pad ... 173
Hide beamer ... 138
Hides, handling ... 140
Hides tanning ... 263(2)
Hides, unhairing ... 157
Hights, etc., measuring ... 254
Hinge ... 77, 124, 189, 315, 318, 404(2)
Hinge machine ... 379
Hoe ... 45, 334, 366
Hoe blanks, roiling ... 91
Hoeing machine ... 365
Hog cholera medicine ... 27, 123, 221
Hog trough ... 60
Hoisting apparatus ... 11, 27, 28, 91, 123, 140, 157, 158, 268, 333, 395
Holdback ... 187, 316
Hominy mill ... 125, 403
Honey box, beehive ... 171
Hoof hooks, fitting ... 221
Hook ... 28, 348
Hook and staple pointer ... 396
Hoop skirt ... 158, 349, 364
Hoop skirt clasp ... 29, 108, 395
Hoop skirt spangle attacher ... 75
Hoop skirt supporter ... 157
Hop dryer ... 123
Hop hook ... 107
Hop picker ... 43
Hop pole ... 60, 92, 380
Hop pole dresser ... 91, 348
Hop press ... 44
Hop stripper ... 27, 109
Hop vine support ... 60, 172
Hops, cultivating ... 27
Horse arrester ... 92, 156
Horse attached to vehicle ... 269
Horse brush ... 405
Horse collar ... 13, 28, 124, 236
Horse collar fastening ... 94, 172, 269, 403
Horse collar stuffer ... 77, 220
Horse detacher ... 221
Horse feet measurer ... 221(2)
Horse hay fork ... 27(2), 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 60(2), 61, 77, 109, 110, 138, 140, 173, 251, 269, 284, 285(3), 300, 317, 331, 333, 334, 347, 349, 363, 379(2), 395, 396(3), 403
Horse hitch ... 139, 382
Horse hoe ... 333
Horse hoof pad ... 108, 141
Horse interfering strap ... 186
Horse knee boot ... 404
Horse power ... 12, 27, 30, 45, 75, 93(2) 107, 253, 268, 285, 349, 380, 381, 404
Horse power brake ... 30
Horse power chain link ... 157
Horse power draft lever ... 174
Horse power fastener ... 266, 347, 348
Horse rake ... 12, 27, 30, 44 2), 92, 108, 126, 141, 157, 172, 188, 205, 206, 235, 236, 251, 253, 267, 269 (2), 284 3), 302, 316, 347, 348, 350, 363, 364, 379, 380, 396, 404 2)
Horse sunshade ... 172
Horse yoke ... 235, 268
Horses, grooming ... 396
Horses' hair clipper ... 42
Horseshoe ... 44, 78, 91, 93(2), 126, 156, 158, 173, 189, 205, 252, 380 2), 382 402, 403, 405
Horseshoe blanks, rolling ... 300
Horseshoe calk sharpener ... 43 2), 78, 138, 268, 396(2)
Horseshoe machine ... 237, 302, 350
Horseshoe nail machine ... 44, 251
Horseshoe toe calk ... 11
Horseshoes, attaching ... 221
Hose and hose machine ... 299
Hose coupling ... 43, 59, 109, 138, 316
Hose nozzle ... 45, 157(2), 171, 266
Horse rubber lining ... 29
Hose supporter ... 139, 299
Hose tender ... 140
Hot-bed sash and frame ... 203
Houses, fire-proof ... 350
Howel and crose ... 221
Hub band fitter ... 77
Hub borer ... 138
Hub borer clamp ... 11
Hub, metallic ... 45
Husks, preparing ... 316
Hydrant ... 11, 29, 92, 236, 331, 347, 348, 364, 365, 405
Hydrant cock key ... 268
Hydrant curb ... 157
Hydraulic press ... 139, 316, 403
Hydrocarbon still ... 107

I

Ice boat ... 204
Ice cream freezer ... 43, 251, 301
Ice creeper ... 61, 381
Ice cutter ... 92, 158
Ice elevator ... 141, 333
Ice, manufacturing ... 91
Ice pitcher ... 43, 125, 333, 349, 382
Ice preserver ... 269
Illuminator for stoves, etc ... 347
Implement ... 13, 27, 349
Index ... 315
India-rubber balls ... 58
Ink pad, hand stamp ... 238
Ink, sympathetic ... 43
Inker for printing ... 13, 61, 76(2)
Inkstand ... 45, 299, 302
Insect destroyer, 109, 124(2), 301(2), 331, 332, 333
Insect net ... 381
Insulator ... 77
Invalid rest ... 220
Iodine, manufacture of ... 315
Iron and steel, 28, 92, 204, 286, 363, 380(4), 381
Iron from sugar, separating ... 75
Iron-hardening compound ... 381
Iron ore, reducing ... 60, 189, 252(2), 364
Iron pier ... 188
Iron precipitated on molds ... 252
Iron, refining cast ... 221, 237
Iron, sheet and plate ... 204
Iron structure clamp ... 267
Iron worker ... 269
Ironing machine ... 78
Ironing table ... 301, 315, 316, 396

J

Jack band twister ... 317
Japanning metal ... 94
Joiners' clamp ... 171
Joint, ball and socket ... 44
Joint clamp ... 28
Joint, universal ... 28, 381
Journal box, 76(2), 141, 189, 219, 254, 349
Jug top ... 205

K

Kalsomine for walls ... 43
Keyboard for pianos, etc ... 42
Keyhole guard ... 140, 252, 347
Kiln, burning ... 189, 251
Kindling wood splitter ... 155
King bolt ... 300
Kitchen implement ... 221, 253
Knapsacks, carrying ... 333
Knife and fork holder ... 318
Knife cleaner ... 396
Knife ring ... 123, 270
Knife sharpener ... 93
Knitted fabric ... 93
Knitting machine, 29, 62, 76, 92(2), 138, 139(2), 140, 188, 235, 236, 316, 331(2)
Knitting machine indicator ... 252, 286
Knitting machine lever power ... 364
Knitting machine needle ... 107(2), 395
Knitting machine reciprocator ... 107
Knitting machine register ... 203, 252
Knitting machine stop motion ... 236
Knitting needle jack ... 157
Knitting pile fabric ... 395
Knob latch ... 173, 219, 332

L

Label, bale ... 140
Label holder ... 93, 124, 404
Labels, pasting ... 347
Ladder ... 12, 44, 46, 61, 253, 285
Ladder, extension ... 108, 157, 405
Ladder, step ... 301, 334, 379
Lamp 28, 76, 77, 92(3), 107, 110, 123, 125, 138, 171, 187, 189, 206, 220, 221, 238, 252, 253, 316, 333, 347, 396, 397
Lamp bracket ... 171, 381
Lamp burner 12, 13, 29, 43, 45, 77, 107, 110, 138, 139, 140, 155, 170, 219, 236, 251(2), 403, 404
Lamp chimney ... 30, 77, 107
Lamp chimney attachment ... 75, 92
Lamp chimney cleaner ... 188, 204, 316
Lamp extinguisher ... 28, 92, 138
Lamp feeder ... 221
Lamp post ladder ... 204
Lamp safety apparatus ... 363
Lamp shade ... 13, 46, 204
Lamp shades, packing ... 380
Lamp tube ... 396
Lamp tube machine ... 13
Lamp tubes, forming ... 109
Lamp wick ... 171
Lamp wick adjuster ... 363
Lamp wick trimmer ... 123
Lamp black ... 364
Lantern ... 59, 78, 186, 235, 267, 334, 365, 396
Lantern, street car ... 155
Lard cooler ... 11
Lard presser ... 78, 189, 238
Lard vapor condenser ... 78, 221
Last ... 284, 403
Last block elevator ... 397
Lasting boots, etc ... 253
Latch ... 366, 381
Latch, reversible ... 123, 140, 204, 381, 403
Lathe sawing machine ... 173
Lathe ... 11, 108, 158, 300
Lathe chip arrester ... 62
Lathe chuck ... 140, 173(2), 252, 302, 363, 403
Lathe dog ... 28, 126, 157
Lathe engine ... 107, 158
Lathe gearing ... 334
Lathe head ... 204
Lathe rest ... 44, 76
Lathe, screw-cutting ... 61, 62
Lathe tool holder ... 349
Lathing machine ... 43
Lawn mower ... 28 6
Leach tub ... 285
Lead pipe connection ... 124
Lead pipe machine ... 58(2)
Leather blacker and finisher ... 349
Leather bronze dressing ... 348
Leather cement ... 29
Leather, compound for ... 364
Leather-filling cutter ... 92
Leather, manufacturing ... 28
Leather reducer ... 397
Leather roller ... 27, 43
Leather scarfer ... 140
Leather scourer, etc ... 75, 349
Leather splitter ... 348
Leather stretcher ... 219
Leather, tanning ... 140, 316
Leather-work ornament ... 28
Lemon squeezer ... 364
Letter box ... 29, 43
Letter file ... 174
Letter package ... 331
Letter pounch ... 43
Level ... 59, 108
Lever grapnel ... 402
Lever jack ... 172
Lever power, ratchet ... 205
Life boat ... 27, 187
Life preserver ... 77
Lifting jack, etc., 172, 220(2), 236, 348, 379, 396
Lightning rod ... 93, 365
Lightning rod bracket ... 59
Lime kilm ... 205, 222
Line holder ... 30, 28
Linimen ... 221, 267, 396
Links without welding ... 252
Liquid cooler, etc ... 140, 190, 253, 395
Liquid meter ... 108, 172, 220(2), 268
Liquid safe ... 188
Liquid sampler ... 285
Liquids, atomizing ... 62
Liquor, refining ... 253
Litharge separator, etc ... 75
Lithographic press ... 11, 126
Lock and latch ... 187, 189, 205, 237, 381
Lock, combination ... 397(2)
Lock, cross-bar door ... 12
Lock, door ... 12, 108, 123, 205, 395, 403
Lock for trunks, etc ... 299
Lock, hasp ... 266, 317, 318
Lock, indicator ... 124
Lock, permutation 44, 172, 205, 220, 221, 299(2), 365(2)
Lock, safe ... 205
Lock, safety guard ... 237
Lock, seal ... 156(2)
Locomotive ... 43
Locomotive driving wheel ... 108
Locomotive smokestack ... 109, 317
Log cart ... 364
Log sled ... 124
Logs in sawmill, turning ... 158
Loom 12, 76, 77, 91, 124, 125, 138, 140, 154, 155, 171, 187, 318, 331, 381
Loom belt shipper ... 77
Loom, circular-weaving ... 172
Loom, embroidering ... 403
Loom filling fork ... 301
Loom for fringe ... 126
Loom for palm leaf ... 76
Loom harness ... 139
Loom harness machine ... 126
Loom let-off 122, 124, 155, 171, 172, 253, 379, 395
Loom, pile fabric ... 173, 268
Loom pile wires, operating ... 172
Loom shuttle ... 108, 171, 186, 203, 318
Loom stop motion ... 139
Loom temple ... 266
Loom yarn beam ... 122, 221
Lounge ... 27, 92, 108, 348, 364
Low water indicator 11, 44, 60(2), 61, 93, 108, 109(2), 125, 173, 205(2), 221, 269, 284(2), 332, 365, 380, 382, 397
Lubricator 11, 28, 30, 45, 109, 110, 139, 155, 172, 190, 219, 221, 236, 252, 254, 269, 301, 349, 364, 365, 397, 404
Lugs and dove tails ... 267
Lumber dryer ... 60, 155
Lumber measurer ... 91

M

Mace, policeman s ... 300
Magnet, relay ... 43(2), 404
Mail bag ... 29
Malt extract ... 11, 270, 331
Malt kiln tile ... 92
Malt liquor, brewing ... 221
Malt mill ... 205
Mandrel, expanding ... 29, 123, 187
Manger ... 333
Mangle ... 29, 78
Manure, etc ... 402, 403
Marble, polishing ... 173
Marble sawer ... 395
Marking can ... 60
Marsh filler ... 221, 348
Martingale ... 205, 397
Mash tub ... 12
Masts of vessels, securing ... 139
Mat ... 235, 253
Match, cigar ... 404
Match composition ... 316, 332
Match machine ... 395
Match safe ... 43, 44, 267, 286
Mathematical books, binding ... 302
Mattress ... 13, 284
Measure and weigher ... 269
Measurer and marker ... 12
Measuring funnel ... 219
Measuring rule ... 188
Meat cutter, 12, 27, 45, 60, 76, 124, 138, 140, 155, 172, 190, 204, 301, 332
Meat, etc., preserving, 12, 269, 350, 395
Mechanical movement, 13, 45, 157 171(2), 190, 237, 269, 349, 382, 397, 402
Medals, drawing ... 91
Medical compound, 43, 125, 155, 203, 206(2), 252, 269, 333, 347, 404
Medical plaster ... 347
Medicine dropper ... 45
Medicine for cattle ... 204
Medicine for horses, etc ... 188
Melodeon reed ... 235
Melodeon valve ... 349
Melodeons, etc ... 93
Mercantile books, binding ... 301
Meridian time indicator ... 284
Metal-edging machine ... 315
Metal founders' blacking ... 45
Metal grinder ... 186
Metal polisher ... 11, 198
Metals, casting ... 253
Metals, rolling ... 333
Meter safe bolt ... 75
Mica and stove plates ... 156
Mildew, preventing ... 316
Milk can ... 60, 76, 138, 155, 171, 333, 348
Milk cooler ... 59
Milk, treating ... 269
Milk vat ... 267
Milking pail ... 365, 396
Milking stool ... 171
Mill, hand ... 186
Mill pick ... 220
Mill spindle spring ... 58, 72
Millstone balance ... 235
Millstone dress ... 93, 380
Millstone dresser ... 43, 126, 187, 301
Millstone face tester ... 204
Millstone machine ... 140
Millstone regulator ... 46
Millstones, gaging ... 317
Millstones, hanging ... 61
Millstones, ventilating ... 46, 204
Mincing cleaver ... 94
Mineral separator, etc ... 109
Mining shaft safety guard ... 27
Miter box ... 189, 236
Mitering machine ... 62, 171, 251, 348
Mittens ... 334
Mold, acupuncture instrument ... 266
Mold-blacking machine ... 316
Mold for casting letters ... 123
Molders' flask packer ... 285
Molding machine, 13, 60, 124, 205, 220, 379
Moldings, turning ... 171
Money drawer catch ... 77
Mop ... 206, 364
Mop head ... 157, 187, 235, 237, 334, 349
Mop wringer ... 44, 62, 126, 157, 186, 350
Mortising augur ... 186
Mortising chisel ... 219
Mortising machine, 29, 158, 172, 205, 220, 265, 268, 283, 301, 332, 397, 404
Motion, converting ... 27, 235, 270
Motion, reciprocating ... 284
Motion, transmitting ... 266
Motive power ... 30, 158
Moving heavy bodies ... 76
Mower cutter clamp ... 123, 365
Mower cutter grinder, 10, 11, 13,
Mowing machine ... 404
123, 126, 155, 268, 285, 302, 334
Mulberry tree fibers ... 125
Music stool and rack ... 334
Music type ... 10
Musical instrument ... 141, 284, 350, 395
Musketo bar ... 12, 44
Musketo bar frame ... 188, 300
Musketo killer ... 12
Musketo net stand ... 126
Mustard plaster ... 75
Muzzle, shot gun ... 76

N

Name plate, street lamp ... 252
Nail extractor ... 42, 252
Nail feeding plate ... 190
Nail holder ... 236, 380
Nail machine ... 91, 92, 266, 365
Nail machine lubricator ... 43
Necktie ... 27, 236
Necktie fastener ... 62, 302
Needle ... 317
Needle envelope ... 301
Needle gun priming ... 141
Net, trap ... 316
Nipper, clinching ... 77
Nipper, cutting ... 78
Nipper, friction ... 123
Number altering, preventing ... 380
Nursery cup ... 108
Nursing bottle ... 11, 12
Nut ... 193, 300(2)
Nut cracker ... 349
Nut, lock ... 10, 11, 44, 60, 78, 111, 238, 285
Nut machine 29, 61, 92, 140, 157, 238 333, 381, 395, 404
Nut roaster ... 156
Nut-squaring chuck ... 126
Nutmeg grater ... 92, 108, 109

O

Oat-dusting machine ... 285
Office bed ... 78
Oil blacking ... 347
Oil box ... 365
Oil can ... 11, 61, 381
Oil cup ... 108, 139, 141, 174, 236, 269, 331
Oil for wool ... 123
Oil, illuminating ... 220
Oil, paint ... 252, 253
Oil tank ... 205
Oil well torpedo ... 139
Oils, preparing ... 154, 173(2)
Oiler for machinery ... 188
Ointment ... 138
Ointment for horses, etc ... 108
Ordnance piston, etc ... 395
Ordnance, reversible ... 44
Ore concentrator ... 125, 300(2)
Ore crusher ... 77, 204
Ore, desulphurizing ... 138
Ore refining and smelting ... 75
Ore separator ... 126 (2), 189, 300
Ores, etc., treating ... 61, 286
Ores, extracting gold, etc ... 318
Organ ... 27
Organ pipe ... 186
Organ valve arrangement ... 301
Ottoman filler ... 124
Outline map, geographical ... 301
Oven, bake ... 59
Ox bow pin ... 404
Ox yoke ... 126, 283
Oyster dredge ... 158

P

Pad hooks and pads ... 75
Paddle-wheel ... 237
Padlock ... 60, 76, 178, 267, 365
Pail cover ... 380
Pain destroyer ... 92
Paint brush ... 380
Paint can ... 347
Paint compound ... 29, 188, 349, 403
Paint, manufacturing ... 93, 237
Paint or mastic spreader ... 363
Painters' hook ... 75
Pan-folding machine ... 173
Pan former ... 44
Panel machine ... 171
Pantaloons stretcher ... 254
Paper bag machine ... 107, 332, 363
Paper belting ... 379
Paper boat ... 334
Paper box machine ... 366, 405
Paper cap ... 44, 108
Paper clasp ... 188
Paper collar machine ... 45
Paper collar patch ... 157
Paper cutter ... 141, 286, 299, 317, 380 (2)
Paper edge folder ... 364
Paper fastener ... 221, 352
Paper file ... 45, 157, 317, 365, 395, 403
Paper, floor-covering ... 156
Paper for collars ... 92
Paper machine apron ... 269
Paper machine vat ... 300
Paper, manufacturing ... 60, 331, (2) 366
Paper pail, etc ... 252
Paper polisher ... 269, (2)
Paper pulp from wood ... 397
Paper-ruling machine ... 44, 77, 269, 286, 381
Paper sack knife ... 93
Paper stock washer ... 77
Parceling, manufacturing ... 396
Passenger register ... 27, 76, 125
Pavement ... 62, 94, (2) 138, 220
Pavement composition ... 174, 188, 379
Pavement, wooden ... 60, 173, 236
Paving roller ... 205
Peach basket ... 316
Peach parer ... 268
Peanut picker, etc ... 174
Peat machine ... 107, 316
Pedals, working pianoforte ... 75
Peg feed stop ... 157
Pegging machine ... 237, 350
Pen and pencil case ... 126
Pen, fountain ... 253, 269
Pen rack ... 92, 283
Pencil and eraser ... 110
Pencil sharpener ... 92
Pencil sheath ... 12, 235
Pepper box top fastener ... 10
Perambulator ... 171
Percussion caps, etc ... 141
Pessary ... 29, 93, 203
Petroleum ... 187, 365
Petroleum, distilling ... 11
Petroleum, storing ... 300
Petroleum tank ... 172
Photograph posing apparatus ... 347
Photograph printing ... 157
Photographic camera ... 141
Photographic lenses ... 43
Photographic printing frame ... 318
Photographic printing pad ... 365
Photographic rest ... 333
Photographic room ... 318
Piano hammer ... 203
Piano hand supporter ... 405
Piano lock ... 157
Piano pedal, child's ... 285
Pianoforte ... 59, 91, 158, 237
Pianoforte bridge ... 283
Pianoforte tuning key ... 333
Pickax ... 75, 92, 301
Pickax eyes, forming ... 43
Picks and handles ... 333
Picture frame ... 334, 379
Picture galleries, lighting ... 123
Picture nail ... 348
Picture suspender ... 397
Pie tube ... 302
Pigments from zinc, etc ... 315
Pile driver ... 332, 381
Piles, compound for ... 382
Pin-cushion ... 347
Pinking tool ... 236
Pipe and hose, etc ... 317
Pipe bender ... 91
Pipe, branch cement ... 108
Pipe core bar ... 283
Pipe coupling ... 27, 186, 286
Pipe cutter ... 171
Pipe molding ... 219
Pipe molding machine ... 285, 332
Pipe tongs ... 60, 61
Pipe wrench ... 43
Pisciculture ... 12
Pistol and sword ... 235
Pistol, breach-loading ... 270
Piston packing ... 11, 141, 236, 286
Pitman adjustment ... 13
Plane ... 171, 172, 203, 219
Planing machine 189, 190, 204, (2), 220, 285, 332, 405
Plant protector ... 28, 44, 188, 315, 403
Plants, potting and packing ... 349
Plaster, adhesive ... 187
Plaster and lime spreader ... 334
Plaster casts, preparing ... 269
Plaster sower ... 172
Plastic composition ... 299
Plate, anti-slipping ... 203
Platform scale ... 138, 221
Playing cards ... 220
Plow, 10, 11, 27, 45, 58, 61, 75, 92 (2), 93, 107, 125 (2), 139, 156 (4,) 174, 188, 205, 220 (2), 268, 269, 283, 284 (2), 285 (3), 299, 300, 301, 316, 317, 332, 333, 334, 364, 279, 380, 396
Plow attachment ... 156, 221
Plow colter ... 381
Plow fender ... 349
Plow, gang ... 60, 76 (2), 78, 109, 110, 138, 188 [2], 221 [3], 301, 332, 393, 397 [2], 403
Plow, hand ... 138, 190
Plow mold board, etc ... 46
Plow point ... 299
Plow, steam ... 252
Plow, subsoil ... 108, 317
Plow, sulky ... 93, 109, 188, 189, 220
Plow, wheel ... 12, 222, 317
Plow, welding ... 123
Plowshare ... 404
Plumb, square and level ... 94
Pneumatic street car ... 382
Pocket-knife ... 28
Pocket-book fastening ... 11, 252
Pocket-book protector ... 203
Pole strap and neck yoke ... 155
Pole, vehicle ... 91
Polishing wheel ... 44, 331
Polishing wheel balancer ... 45, 77
Portfolio ... 203
Post auger ... 300
Post driver ... 123, 332, 364
Postage stamp ... 28
Posthole borer ... 174, 221, 235
Potato bug destroyer ... 109, 238
Potato digger ... 45 [2], 91, 94, 124 138, 157, 187, 189 [2], 205, 253, 268, 332, 334, 347 [2], 363, 380, 403, 404
Potato planter ... 171, 380
Potato plow ... 206, 382
Potato sack filler ... 403
Potato slicer ... 174
Potato washer ... 284
Potatoes, preserving ... 301
Pots and crucibles, molding ... 396
Poultice cloth ... 403
Pounce holder ... 380
Powder, explosive ... 13
Powder for blasting, etc ... 78, 187
Powder kegs ... 268
Power and machinery ... 237
Power hammer ... 365
Precious metal collector ... 347
Press ... 60, 220, 380, 381
Press and strainer ... 92
Press, hay and cotton ... 124
Press, oil and tobacco ... 76
Press, pump hydraulic ... 77
Pressure indicator ... 141
Printers' galley ... 77
Printers' ink ... 13
Printers' leads, cutting ... 156, 173
Printers' roller material ... 334
Printers' rule miterer ... 94
Printing in colors ... 366
Printing machine, address ... 107
Printing on glass ... 61
Printing press, 59, 61, 109, 139, 317, 381, 382, 397
Printing press frisket ... 27
Prisons, constructing ... 12
Projectile ... 235, 267, 397
Propeller ... 28, 60 [2,] 77, 94, 109, 110 140, 252, 268, 284, 397
Propeller, canal boat ... 364
Propeller shaft ... 331
Pruning hook ... 61, 269
Pruning shears ... 11, 123, 235
Pug mill ... 253
Pulley ... 126, 190
Pulley block ... 29
Pulley, friction clutch ... 12, 78 [2], 402
Pulley locker ... 171
Pulley, loose ... 60, 140
Pulley, lubricating ... 61, 220
Pulley, self-detaching ... 60
Pulp and fiber separator ... 363
Pump, 10, 28 [2], 29, 77, 109, 139, 172, 187, 188, 189, 236, 253, 254, 285 [3], 332, 347, 379, 380, 403, 405
Pump attached to barrel ... 10
Pump, bellows ... 204
Pump debris check ... 363
Pump, double action ... 124
Pump, oil well ... 43
Pump piston ... 172, 174, 349
Pump, return drip ... 348
Pump, rotary ... 141, 269, 364
Pump, stock ... 28, 158, 219
Pump, submerged ... 189
Pump, valve ... 189, 286, 301, 395
Pump, water charger ... 301
Pump, wrecking ... 268
Pumping engine ... 251, 252, 365
Punch ... 108, 109, 172, 350
Puches, operating ... 236
Punching machine ... 76, 284 [2], 349, 402

Q

Quarter boot, horse ... 28
Quartz crusher ... 139, 347
Quartz dissolver ... 61
Quartz mill ... 59, 62, 188, 236
Quicksilver furnace ... 45
Quicksilver mill-feeder ... 267
Quilting frame ... 12, 58, 126, 172, 204

R

Radiator ... 75, 139, 350
Raft ... 332
Rag cleaner ... 405
Rag cutter ... 363
Railroad car ... 61, 333 [2]
Railroad car jack ... 12
Railroad gate ... 123, 172
Railroad rail ... 42, 109, 269, 347, 381
Railroad rail clamp ... 235
Railroad rail fagot ... 76
Railroad rail joint ... 46, 253, 267, 301
Railroad rail splice ... 316, 334, 404
Railroad rail tie ... 13
Railroad telegraph alarm ... 76
Railroad track clearer ... 69(2), 347
Railroad track layer ... 236
Railway ... 27
Railway cattle guards ... 318
Railway chair ... 108, 186, 349, 364
Railway, elevated ... 61, (3), 77, 122, 334
Railway frog ... 283 284
Railway signal ... 28, 139 333
Railway stock car ... 172
Railway switch ... 75, 77, 108, 123, 139, 140, 141, (2), 187, 301, 316, 317, 334, 347
Rain water cut-off ... 253, 390, 334
Rake ... 221, 336
Range ... 235
Rasp machine ... 45, 141
Rat trap ... 157
Ratan shaver ... 77
Ratchet brace ... 156
Ratchet feed ... 395
Ratchet wheel and pawl ... 283
Reamer ... 30, 253
Reaper knife grinder ... 187
Reed, musical instrument ... 43(2)
Reel ... 190, 301, 350, 365
Reeling machinery ... 381
Reflector, hall ... 379
Refrigerating house ... 302
Refrigerator ... 61, 91, 110, 126, 186, 190, 219, 236, 253, 317, 365, 404
Register, hot air ... 29, 188, 315
Register, perpetual ... 12
Register, time and price ... 366
Registering fare receiver ... 157
Registering scale ... 318
Rein holder ... 109, 299, 363, 380, 395
Reinholes, binding ... 300
Rendering lard, etc ... 188(2)
Reservoir for compressed air ... 188
Revenue stamps ... 75, 299
Ribbon roll clip ... 108
Rice cultivator ... 123
Rice pounder ... 141
Ring-ferruling machine ... 380
Ring, open ... 365
Ringbone compound ... 380
Rivet ... 126
Rivet machine ... 46
Road grader ... 318
Road scraper ... 92, 380, 396
Rock crusher ... 60
Rock drill platform ... 28
Rock driller ... 93, 123, 141, 220, 396, (2)
Rocking chair ... 60, 139, 140
Rod turner ... 189
Roller, land ... 13, 30, 45, 352, 268, 201, 332, 347, 364, 365, 381 396
Rolling mill ... 186, 205, 237, 363
Rolling pin ... 348
Roof fabric ... 187, 318
Roof preserver ... 59, 156
Roofing compound ... 45, 60, 61, 78, 92, 108, 155, 190, 237, 251, 252, 318 (2), 364 (2), 381, 404
Roofing, metalic ... 46, 270, 365
Root cutter ... 381
Rope bearer, cultivator ... 397
Rope-making machine ... 189
Rossing machine ... 237(2)
Roving machine ... 76
Row lock ... 45, 236
Rubber articles and molds ... 365
Rubber articles, soft ... 107
Rubber cloth ... 138
Rubber compound ... 381
Rubber goods, inflated ... 77
Rubber, parallel ... 110

S

Sabot ... 300
Saddle ... 365
Saddle luggage supporter ... 77
Saddle tree ... 141, 236
Saddlers' clamp ... 284
Sadiron ... 27, 29
Sadiron handle ... 43, 266
Sadiron heater ... 171, 381
Sadiron holder ... 107
Sadiron support ... 138
Safe, burglar proof ... 140
Safe door hinge ... 253
Safe, fire-proof ... 75, 125, 140, 205
Safety hook ... 12
Sail sheet pendant ... 108
Sail stops ... 107
Sail supporter ... 138
Sails, reefing, etc ... 348, 364
Salting trough, stock ... 334
Salve ... 44, 404
Sap spile ... 29, 380
Sash fastener ... 20
Sash guide block ... 332
Sash-mortising gage ... 381
Sash, sliding ... 190
Sausage stuffer ... 78, 139, 238
Saw ... 27, 28, 140, 172(2), 173, 190 2), 255(2), 315, 403
Saw and handles ... 155, 364
Saw carriage device ... 363
Saw, circular ... 157, 187, 251
Saw clamp ... 45
Saw-filing machine ... 92, 141, 206, 300
Saw frame, buck ... 209
Saw gage ... 139, 317
Saw grinder ... 77, 155, 316, 403
Saw guide ... 11 (2), 171, 221
Saw gummer ... 92, 395
Saw handle ... 77, 284
Saw horse ... 59, 349
Saw, scroll ... 251, 252
Saw set ... 77, 139, 172, 188, 251, 267, 268, 269, 334(3)
Saw sharpener ... 12, 62, 219, 222, 315, 366
Saw swage ... 28, 349, 380
Saw teeth, dressing ... 380
Saw, tree-falling ... 368
Sawing machine ... 108, 140, 171(5), 172, 222(2), 253, 301, 302, 347, 349
Sawmill ... 60, 138, 187, 252, 284
Sawmill log turner ... 173
Scaffold ... 44, 349
Scaffolding ... 108, 123
Scale, charging ... 253
Scale edge miller ... 141
Scale, weighing ... 59, 93
Scissors ... 60, 109, 316
Scoop and sifter ... 76
Scoops, shovels, etc ... 92, 404
Scow ... 155
Scraper ... 13
Screw blank feeder ... 172
Screw bolt ... 300
Screw driver ... 123, 124, 156, 205
Screw guide ... 46
Screw handle attachment ... 155
Screw, notched ... 125
Screw plate ... 267
Screw tap ... 315, 381
Screw threader ... 77, 138, 141, 236, 318
Screws, manufacturing ... 78, 380
Screws, molding ... 334
Screwed boot machine ... 187
Scroll bender ... 365
Scrubbing brush ... 92, 267, 334, 348, 364
Scrubbing machine ... 364
Scuttling vessels ... 317
Sea-bathing life line ... 396
Seam joint for cans, etc ... 286
Seat back ... 318
Seat, elastic ... 253
Seat fastener, vehicle ... 156
Seat, spring ... 190, 267
Secretary ... 139
Seed coverer ... 220
Seeder ... 13(2), 29, 30, 42, 43, 110, 123, 156, 174, 187, 189, 204(3), 220, 237, 252, 263, 299(2), 300, 302, 315, 332, 333, 364, 380, 381, 395, 403, 404
Seeding and manuring ... 251
Seine ... 107
Service pipe, building ... 204
Settee ... 110
Sewer ... 29
Sewer cleaner ... 110
Sewer pipe ... 205(2)
Sewing horse ... 11
Sewing machine, 13, 59, 75, 108, 126, 139(4), 156, 171, 190, 221, 236, 316, 317, 331, 333, 381, 396
Sewing machine binder ... 333
Sewing machine braider ... 156
Sewing machine brake ... 156, 267
Sewing machine caster ... 172
Sewing machine, embroidering 348(2)
Sewing machine fan ... 172
Sewing machine feeder ... 299
Sewing machine gatherer ... 331, 381
Sewing machine guide ... 140, 172, 186, 404
Sewing machine hemmer ... 92, 123, 382
Sewing machine marker ... 140
Sewing machine motor, 138, 157, 253, 364
Sewing machine needle, etc ... 77, 139
Sewing machine plaiter ... 94
Sewing machine ruffler ... 103, 402
Sewing machine

Shuttle box..... 141
Shuttle box cam..... 189
Shuttle spindle..... 302
Sickle serrator..... 333
Sideboard, etc..... 236
Sleeve..... 59, 140
Signal device..... 77
Signal flag for vessels..... 269
Signal, pyrotechnic..... 253
Signals, transmitting..... 30
Silk-winding machinery..... 203
Silverware cleaner..... 251
Singeing machine..... 316
Singletree brace..... 11
Sirup pan elevator..... 138
Size for paper making..... 333
Sizing composition..... 10
Skate, 43, 157, 221, 252, 284(2), 302, 332(2), 365
Skate fastening..... 93, 333
Skein holder..... 173
Skin stretcher, etc..... 78
Skirt measurer..... 396
Skirt supporter..... 140, 268, 270, 299
Slate cutter..... 332, 348
Slate frame..... 109, 138, 396
Slate frame dresser, etc..... 12, 208
Slate grinder..... 124, 268
Slate polisher..... 62, 124, 268
Slate trimmer..... 155
Slate, writing..... 267, 332
Sleeve, knitted garment..... 218
Sleigh..... 12, 30, 188, 267, 365
Sleigh brake..... 62, 94, 349, 381, 395
Sleigh knee..... 236
Sleigh runner..... 347
Sleigh shoe mold..... 174, 236
Smoke stack..... 124, 205, 220
Smokehouse..... 205
Smoking pipe..... 190
Smut mill, 27, 29, 62, 107, 108, 172, 269, 332
Snap hook..... 60, 77, 141, 253, 299
Snow plow..... 76, 155, 171, 221, 380
Snow shovel..... 174
Soap and detergent..... 238
Soap cup..... 109
Soap cutter..... 27, 44, 156, 284
Soap making..... 43, 253, 349
Socket, tool handle..... 125
Soda fountain..... 253, 302
Sofa bedstead, 126, 154, 187, 188, 204, 285, 302
Soil pulverizer..... 171, 268(2), 301(2)
Soldering galvanized iron..... 316
Soldering iron furnace..... 332
Soldering vessel..... 286
Sole and heel composition..... 332
Sole cutter..... 267
Sole-lining fastener..... 62
Sole molder, rounder, etc..... 300
Sole-sewing machine..... 204
Sorghum skimmer..... 236
Sower, broadcast..... 42
Spade..... 285, 404
Spading machine..... 316, 332
Spark arrester..... 93, 124, 186, 235
Spavin compound..... 380
Speaking trumpet..... 123
Spectacles..... 76, 283
Speed changer, machinery..... 284
Spherical trigonometry, illustrating..... 316
Spice box..... 28, 205
Spider..... 140
Spike..... 270, 323
Spike drawer..... 59
Spike machine..... 45, 110, 174, 238
Spindle steps..... 156, 158
Spinning drawing head, etc..... 12
Spinning frame, ring..... 138
Spinning jack..... 365
Spinning machine, 42, 93, 123, 139, 140, 154, 196, 302, 315, 349
Spinning machine ring..... 316
Spinning wheel..... 379
Spirit level..... 30, 43, 268
Spirit meter..... 139
Spirits, distilling..... 125, 186, 187, 252
Spirits, refining..... 59, 109, 124, 203
Splint knife..... 299
Spoke and felly..... 46
Spoke, extension..... 365
Spoke tenon..... 124
Spoke-tenoning machine..... 186
Spool holder..... 173
Spoons, manufacturing..... 301
Spring..... 59, 62, 124, 172, 173, 285, 315, 397
Spring adjuster..... 302
Springs, bending elliptic..... 332
Springs, securing bed..... 205
Spur..... 62
Spur and creeper..... 204
Spur wheel..... 206
Square and bevel..... 283
Square and miter..... 38
Staging..... 11
Stair rods..... 75, 396
Stairs, spiral..... 77
Stall, horse..... 269
Stamp affixer..... 365
Stamp, hand..... 172, 301, 333
Stamp mill..... 13
Stanchion for cattle..... 284
Starch, putting up..... 300
Starch separator..... 203
Station indicator..... 78, 155, 300, 318
Stave jointer..... 187
Stave machine..... 11, 60, 267, 317
Steak masher..... 77, 403
Steam and fire regulator..... 187
Steam boiler covering..... 316
Steam boiler furnace..... 6, 138, 157, 269
Steam chest oil globe..... 238
Steam condenser..... 205
Steam engine, 76, 78, 156, 252, 300, 379, 381, 404
Steam engine chest..... 349
Steam engine cut-off..... 43, 252, 267
Steam engine joint packing..... 349
Steam engine, oscillating..... 220, 365
Steam engine piston..... 300
Steam engine, reciprocating, 30, 189, 205, 237
Steam engine register..... 397
Steam engine, rotary, 75 (2), 110, 124, 157, 189, 205, 220, 235, 267, 268, 300, 316, 317(2), 334, 348, 379
Steam exhaust regulator..... 396
Steam graduator..... 408
Steam gage..... 60
Steam generator, 27(2), 28, 29(2), 58, 92, 93, 107, 109, 123, 124, 140, 157(2), 171, 172, 174(2), 187(2), 190, 204, 205(2), 220, 221(2), 235, 238, 252(2), 269(2), 285, 286, 300(2), 315, 316(2), 317(3), 331, 334, 347, 348, 381, 397
Steam generator gas furnace..... 222
Steam graduator..... 403
Steam hammer..... 123
Steam heater..... 75, 109, 302, 348
Steam pump..... 78, 318, 379
Steam trap..... 123
Steam whistle..... 366
Steamboat hull..... 28
Steamboat stage..... 187
Steamer, cooking..... 60
Steel for corsets, etc..... 403
Steel and iron, working..... 395
Steel, manufacturing..... 42, 43, 300, 397
Steelyard..... 171
Steering apparatus..... 29, 155, 253
Steering wheel stop..... 77
Stench trap..... 188
Stencil plate..... 125, 141, 348
Step ladder joint..... 221
Stereotype plate former..... 238
Stereotypers' putty..... 238
Still..... 43, 93, 203, 236
Stirrup..... 216, 347
Stitching horse..... 317
Stocking darner..... 123
Stocking stretcher..... 205
Stocking supporter..... 173
Stockings, forming..... 141
Stone drag..... 333
Stone dresser..... 60, 75, 107, 173
Stone driller..... 365
Stone, hardening..... 59
Stone-sawing machine..... 59
Stone, unloading..... 333
Stonew are gage..... 317
Stop cock..... 220, 397
Stop device, belt..... 316
Stop for hydrant, etc..... 365
Stove..... 27, 61, 75, 236, 284, 395, 397
Stove air chamber..... 141
Stove and oven, camp..... 140
Stove, base burning, 30, 45, 59, 60(2), 78(2), 125, 171, 350, 396
Stove, coal..44, 107, 122, 140, 141, 156, 173, 221, 237, 253, 285
Stove, cooking..27, 46, 59, 60, 93(2), 94, 109, 124, 139(2), 141, 156, 252, 253, 269, 270, 285(2), 300, 332(2), 334(2)
Stove damper, illuminating..... 221
Stove door..... 44
Stove, double oven..... 316
Stove drum..... 29, 267
Stove flues, hot air..... 75
Stove foot rest..... 140
Stove leg..... 125
Stove, magazine..... 350, 364
Stove oven..... 59, 125
Stove oven rack, ship..... 13
Stove patterns..... 94, 382
Stove polish..... 46
Stovepipe..... 77, 403
Stovepipe damper..... 13, 61, 75(2), 138, 139, 252, 269, 299
Stovepipe drum..... 91, 188, 205
Stovepipe elbow..... 237, 316
Stovepipe shelf..... 28, 93
Stovepipe suspender..... 92
Stovepipe thimble..... 204, 332
Strainer..... 126
Strap bolts..... 267
Strap holder..... 158
Straw cutter..28, 46, 93, 110, 266, 301, 332, 380
Strawberry beds, mulching..... 91
Strawberry culture..... 78
Strawberry ripener mold..... 60
Stubble cutter..... 108
Stump extractor..11, 139, 172, 204, 251, 283, 332
Submarine exploring..... 110
Submarine lantern..... 157
Sugar cutter..... 349
Sugar from sorghum juice..... 138
Sugar juice, clarifying..... 108
Sugar, manufacturing..... 45, 349
Sugar packer..... 154
Sugar pan derrick..... 268, 315
Sugar refiner..... 59
Sulphate of barytes..... 220
Sulphuret separator..... 124
Sulphuric ether..... 138
Suppository machine..... 75
Surgical splint..... 251
Suspender..11, 92, 205, 267, 315, 350, 397
Suspender, cloak and coat..... 59
Suspending clamp..... 363
Swaing machine..... 61
Swift or reel..... 124
Swing..... 28, 44, 205, 284, 300
Swivel, gag..... 334
Sword, hanging..... 61
Syringe..... 61
Syringe bed-pan..... 236

T

Table..... 92, 222, 236[2], 302, 349, 397
Table-cloth protector..... 286
Table, desk, etc..... 139
Tables, benches, etc..... 107
Tack holder..... 403
Tag and fastening..... 30, 110, 315
Tail clasp, milkers'..... 12
Tailors' measure..... 27
Tailors' press board..... 204
Tailors' seat..... 140
Tan-bark extract..... 220, 316
Tan, desiccating leached..... 267
Tank, ale-fermenting..... 270
Tanners' hook..... 108
Tanning liquid, decolorizing..... 186
Tanning..... 125, 126, 365,(2)
Tanning compound..... 157, 252, 285, 403
Tap and die..... 156
Tape box..... 141
Tape measure..... 77
Target..... 366
Tassel fastening..... 123
Tassel mold coverer..... 156
Tagging..... 334
Tagging shuttle..... 126
Tagging shuttle winder..... 348
Tea and coffee packer..... 348
Tea and coffee pot..... 61, 156, 284, 349
Tea tray..... 269
Tea kettle..... 76, 123, 316
Teapot..... 11
Teasling machine..... 188
Teat cup, milking..... 59
Telegraph escapement..... 61
Telegraph instrument..107, 109, 173, 267, 365
Telegraph insulator..... 76, 285
Telegraph key-board..... 91
Telegraph, printing..... 203, 251
Telegraph wires, stretching..... 286
Telegraphic cable machine..... 28
Telegraphic relay..... 253
Tellurium..... 317
Temperature alarm..... 77
Tenoning machine..... 220, 332, 380
Tenoning chisel..... 109
Tenter bar..... 348
Terret..... 125
Terret fastener..... 29, 299
Thermostat..... 109
Thill coupling..27, 76, 92, 93, 94, 107, 124, 125, 155, 171, 173, 231, 217, 318, 347, 363, 365, 379
Thill guard..... 300
Thill shifting jack..... 396
Thimble..... 125
Thread cutter..... 27, 302
Thread guiding plate..... 29
Thread polisher..... 253
Thread show case..... 13
Threshing machine..45, 123, 187, 220, 364, 381, 396(2), 403(2),
Ticket case..... 29, 334, 348
Ticket punch..... 29, 45,[2]
Ticket register..... 13
Tile bender..... 27
Tile composition, etc..... 317
Tile, flooring..... 92
Tile machine..... 110, 205, 269
Till alarm..... 317
Timber grapple..... 404
Timber dresser..... 332
Timepiece..... 12
Tin can..... 140
Tin can machine..... 251
Tin cans, soldering..... 124
Tin, etc., from sheet metal..... 156
Tin-lined lead pipe..... 364
Tinners' fire pot..... 187
Tinners' machine..... 140
Tinning bath..... 251
Tinsmiths' stake..... 44, 141
Tinware seam presser..... 110
Tire bender..... 174
Tire cooler..... 125
Tire frame attachment..... 77
Tire heater..... 187
Tire roller..... 44
Tire setter..... 11, 253
Tires, welding..... 300
Tobacco box..... 92
Tobacco compress..... 62
Tobacco, curing..... 139
Tobacco cutter..... 349
Tobacco dressing machine..... 220
Tobacco dryer..... 332
Tobacco pipe..... 141
Tomato spirits..... 382
Tongue depresser, etc..... 13
Tonic bitters..... 301
Tool grinder..... 27
Tool holder..... 60, 77, 108, 156 [2], 332
Tool sharpener..... 75
Tools, combined..... 318
Torpedo, oil well..... 253
Towel rack..... 266
Towing vessels..... 91
Toy..... 173, 299
Toy cannon..... 27
Toy fish..... 39
Toy gun..... 252[2],
Toy hoop..... 267
Toy house..... 62
Toy pistol..... 284, 285, 300
Toy target..... 332
Toy watch..... 349
Trace fastener..... 172, 270, 316, 317
Track clearer..... 108, 109, 171
Track lifter..... 299
Trap, animal..28, 46, 59, 60, 77, 141, 157, 186, 189, 190, 205, 222, 284, 285[2], 332 [2], 349, 380
Traveling bag..... 300, 380
Tread power machine..... 252
Treadle..... 59
Tree box..... 221
Tree feller..... 235
Tremolo..... 140
Trestle, extension..... 27
Truck..... 11, 108 404
Trunk..... 189, 251
Trunk caster..... 62, 123, 235
Trunk clasp..... 184
Trunk handle..... 301
Trunk hinge..... 332
Trunk lid supporter..... 173
Trunk lock hasp..... 347
Truss..... 12, 77, 266, 404
Try square..... 141
Tube puncher..... 283
Tubing welder..... 349
Tumbler brush..... 138
Tumbler stand..... 252
Tumbler washer..... 253, 284
Turbine wheel gate..... 174
Turning irregular forms..... 109
Turning tool..... 318[2]
Turpentine still..... 222
Tweer..... 317, 363
Tweer iron..... 140
Twine box..... 221
Type casting machine..... 347
Type machine..... 109
Type setter..... 379
Type writing machine..... 29, 76
Typographer, mechanical..... 141

U

Umbrella..... 11, 62, 126, 157, 382
Umbrella runner stop..... 318
Uterine supporter..... 92, 347

V

Vacuum apparatus..... 173
Vagina injector..... 157
Valve arrangement..... 124
Valve check..... 46, 315, 331
Valve cock..... 91
Valve coupling..... 125
Valve cut-off..... 110
Valve gear..44, 78, 221[2], 236, 252, 397, 404
Valve gear, steam hammer..... 91
Valve globe..... 60, 92, 203, 221, 269, 348
Valve, influx and vent..... 11, 402
Valve motion, steam engine..... 285
Valve, piston..... 12, 283, 333
Valve, safety..28, 44, 109, 156, 170, 171, 203 [2], 205, 235, 299, 301, 302
Valve seat..... 186, 253
Valve, slide..29, 124, 125, 252, 302, 333, 363, 379
Valve, steam engine..110, 125, 267, 269, 316, 348, 363, 365[2]
Valve stop boxes..... 126
Valve, tube end..... 347
Valve, water closet..... 141, 206
Vane..... 156
Vapor burner..44, 45, 140, 222, 300, 347[2]
Varnish..... 187, 204, 302
Vegetable cutter..... 347
Vegetable fiber for hair..... 188
Vegetable server..... 58
Vegetables, preserving..... 253
Vehicle, self-propelling..... 93
Velocipede..58, 60, 109, 186, 236, 285, 332, 365
Venser..... 349
Venser stay log..... 397
Ventilating and desiccating..... 154
Ventilating sash-adjuster..... 188
Ventilator..11, 44, 125, 155, 156, 204, 267, 397
Venting core..... 299
Vessel mover..... 155
Vine and trellis..... 365, 395
Vine cutter..... 316
Vinegar, manufacturing..187, 267, 316
Vise..59 [2], 125, 189, 205, 219, 220, 253, 285, 395
Voltaic battery..... 284
Vulcanizing flasks, closing..... 75

W

Wagon..... 11, 28, 110, 236, 238, 348
Wagon axle..... 187, 219, 283
Wagon bolster..... 13
Wagon box..... 29, 42, 92, 189, 404
Wagon brake..75, 93, 124, 140, 157, 171, 188, 189, 203, 236, 237, 253, 285, 334, 347, 348, 395, 397
Wagon chafing roller..... 77
Wagon coupling..... 157, 396
Wagon hub..... 155, 253(2), 397
Wagon jack..44, 126, 219, 237, 334, 396
Wagon load hay binder..... 189
Wagon pole, etc..... 59, 402
Wagon reach..... 317
Wagon running gear..... 157
Wagon seat..... 76, 123, 138, 236, 397
Wagon skein..... 126
Wagon spring..... 171
Wagon stake..... 331
Wagon top bow..... 365
Wagon wheel..... 59, 203, 204, 301, 349
Wall coating, building..... 396
Wall paper trimmer..... 333
Wall paper, water proof..... 124
Wall, subterranean..... 13
Wardrobe frame..... 125
Warp dresser, etc..... 190, 220, 404
Warping machine stop motion..... 302
Wash bench..... 12
Wash boiler..... 28, 42, 109, 124, 125, 138, 141, 155, 156, 172, 174, 190, 204, 253, 267, 268, 300, 301(4), 302, 316, 318, 365, 381, 395(2, 403(2), 404, 405
Wash pounder..... 397
Washbasin pipe..... 28
Washboard..... 43, 221
Washer..... 109, 363, 395
Washing compound..... 76
Washing machine..12(2), 13, 27(3), 45, 60, 77, 92(2), 93(2), 110, 123, 126, 141, 157, 187, 188, 237, 252, 267, 283, 284, 299, 300, 301(2), 302, 315, 316, 317, 318, 331, 334, 349, 363(2, 364(2), 395, 396
Washstand..... 92, 237
Washstand screen..... 110
Waste water pipes..... 382
Watch..... 77, 110, 155, 221, 333
Watch case, rubber..... 155
Watch chain..... 122, 171
Watch guard..... 27, 220
Watch key..... 332, 396
Watch protecting frame..... 381
Watch regulator..... 204
Watch spring..... 140
Watch winding click..... 334
Watchmakers' drill..... 172
Water closet..43, 61, 92, 125, 253, 300, 379
Water elevator..61, 62, 109, 140, 141, 157, 173, 222, 347, 379, 380, 405
Water gage..... 268
Water heater, etc..... 43, 318(2), 334
Water meter..59, 109, 110, 125, 141, 267, 396
Water proof cloth..... 93, 190
Water proofing collars, etc..... 110
Water proofing paper, etc..... 124(2
Water, purifying..... 205
Water wheel..... 11, 59, 61, 92, 93(2), 108, 123, 124(2), 139, 157, 173, 187(2), 188, 203, 22, 284, 285, 318, 331, 350, 363, 365(2), 380, 381(2)
Water wheel casing..... 251
Water wheel curb..... 172, 173
Water wheel gate..... 171
Water wheel regulator..... 76
Water wheel scroll..... 75
Weather board gage..... 125(2), 309
Weather boards, marking..... 186
Weather strip, 11, 12, 60, 76, 123 2), 157, 402
Weavers' cut mark machine..... 380
Weeding hoe..... 301, 347
Weighing apparatus..... 251
Weight raiser..... 396
Welding compound..... 78
Well borer..... 43, 126
Well curbing..... 173
Well reamer..... 44
Well tool extractor..... 173
Well tube..... 110, 139, 186(3), 189
Wheat, debranning..... 221
Wheel, animal cage..... 188
Wheel hub and box..... 285
Wheel machine..... 125
Wheel tooth..... 77
Wheel tooth cutter..... 11
Wheels, cog..... 317
Wheelbarrow..... 300
Whiffletree..... 123, 221, 238, 268
Whiffletree plate..... 29, 300
Whip..... 42, 60, 173, 235
Whip handle..... 269
Whip holder..... 62, 189(2)
Whip socket..... 108, 187, 300, 301, 395
Whisky..... 77
White lead..... 93
Willow stripper..... 380
Wind wheel..... 11, 235, 348, 366
Windlass..... 76, 173, 235, 381
Windlass, cask-making..... 157
Windmill..... 190, 331, 365, 397
Window blind..... 93, 301
Window blind borer..... 268
Window blind fastener..... 334, 397, 404
Window blind hinge, 222, 283, 331(2), 347
Window blind staple..... 396
Window blinds, wiring..... 155
Window cross bar..... 283
Window sash..... 124, 173
Window sash balance..... 29
Window sash fastener, 13, 107, 155, 156, 190, 203, 237, 253, 268, 269, 286, 301, 316, 332, 347, 349, 364(3), 396
Window sash holder, 75, 156, 252, 301, 350, 395
Window sash pulley..... 157, 235
Window sash supporter, 46, 156, 332(2), 364
Window screen..... 206, 220
Window scrubber..... 108
Window shade enamel..... 219
Window shade fixture..... 239
Window shutter..107, 205, 285, 363, 364
Window shutter fastener..13, 284, 350
Window shutter hinge..... 27
Window shutter operator, 27, 62, 78, 109, 138, 301, 349
Window spring..... 269
Window strip attachment..... 270
Wine cooler..... 190
Wire cloth..... 285
Wire cloth painter..... 395(2)
Wire screen machine..... 28
Wire teeth and cards..... 123
Womb supporter..... 364
Wood bender, 12, 45, 46, 124, 155, 171, 221, 285
Wood borer..... 60
Wood-carving machine..... 11, 188
Wood grain printing..... 403
Wood polisher..... 189
Wood, preserving, 58, 156, 222, 333, 403
Wood-sawing machine..... 316
Wood spirits, purifying..... 45
Wood splitter..... 94
Wooden box machine..... 76
Wooden handle polisher..... 123
Wooden rod connection..... 157
Wooden tray machine..... 108
Wool bundler..... 349
Wool burrer..... 333
Wool picker..... 366
Wool presser, etc..... 220
Woolen cloths, dyeing..... 396
Work table appliance..... 285
Wort extractor..... 189
Wrench, 10, 27, 99, 42, 60, 205(2), 219, 252, 284(2), 331, 332, 364(2), 397
Wringer roller..... 317
Wrist pin fitter..... 13
Writing table, etc..... 253

Y

Yarn, printing..... 139, 269, 286, 300
Yarn, sizing..... 348
Yarn, washing and bleaching..... 267
Yellow wash for burns..... 205
Yoke..... 124

Z

Zinc oxide from ores..... 332
Zincking bath..... 512
Zincking iron..... 29

REISSUES.

A

Air carbureter..... 405
Anchor..... 238
Aniline dye..... 190
Artificial stone..... 270
Ax..... 158

B

Ballasting vessels..... 302
Bed bottom..... 142
Bechive..... 13
Belt fastening..... 126(2)
Bit brace..... 30
Boiler, culinary..... 110
Book clamp..... 254
Boot and shoe tips..... 126
Booring machine..... 238
Bottling fluids under pressure..... 318
Brick machine..... 13
Bristle cleaner..... 398(2)
Buckle..... 142
Buckles rings and harness..... 397
Burner, hydrocarbon..... 270

C

Canon, breech-loading..... 382
Cans, sealing..... 206
Car coupling..... 302
Car heater..... 78
Carbureter..... 222
Car rack..... 126
Carriage check brace..... 126
Carriage circle coupling..... 190
Carriage spring..... 382
Carriage wheel..... 142
Centrifugal machine..... 270
Chair leg tip..... 350
Children's carriage..... 142, 405
Churn..... 46
Cigar machine..... 13(2), 46
Coffee pot..... 318
Corded fabric, elastic..... 46
Corn planter..... 270, 318
Cosmetic..... 302
Corn gin..... 46
Cultivator..... 318
Cultivator teeth..... 174

D

Dredging machine..... 78
Drill bit..... 254
Dryer..... 46

E

Ears for pails..... 126
Elevator, grain..... 382
Enameled paper polisher..... 366

F

Faucet..... 238
Fertilizers, phosphate for..... 46
Firearm, breech-loading..... 222(2)
Firearm, magazine..... 405
Fluted puffing..... 30
Fluting machine..... 30
Foot for tubs, etc..... 110
Friction pawl..... 366
Fruit gatherer..... 126
Fruit jar..... 13, 142, 190
Furnace, blast..... 382
Furnace, oar-roasting..... 190
Furnace, smelting..... 334(2)

G

Gas apparatus..... 94
Gas lamp..... 78
Glass mold..... 334
Glassware with handles..... 222
Glue, drying..... 238(2)
Grain drill lifter..... 318
Grissmill grinding plate..... 222
Gunpowder, manufacturing..... 382

H

Harrow..... 318
Harvester, 30, 78(2), 94, 110, 158, 238, 270, 350, 366(2)
Harvester cutter..... 302
Harvester pitmen..... 158
Harvester rake..... 30(2), 94, 238
Hat body stretcher..... 397
Hay spreader..... 13
Hog-rooting preventer..... 62
Hog slaughtering machine..... 334
Horse hay fork..... 13
Horse power..... 110
Horse rake..... 14(3), 238, 382, 398
Horseshoeing leg raiser..... 190
Hose coupling..... 126

I

Ice pitcher..... 366
Iron and steel..... 174, 398
Iron, refining..... 78

L

Lamp..... 46, 126, 142(2)
Lamp burner..... 286
Lamp chimney..... 270
Lamp shade..... 46
Lard heater, mixer, etc..... 350
Lard manufacturing, etc..... 78(3)
Lard stirrer..... 366
Lawn mower..... 78, 94
Leather, rubber coated..... 206
Leather splitter, etc..... 62
Lighting street gas lamps..... 366
Lock, alarm..... 222
Lounge, convertible..... 270
Lubricator..... 270

M

Mash and malt, fermenting..... 94
Material for various structures, 158(8)
Meats, etc., preserving..... 222
Medical vacuum chamber..... 254
Melodeon..... 350(2)
Molding cutter..... 78
Mop head..... 350(2), 382
Mowing machine..... 13, 30(2), 78(2)
Mowing machine grinder..... 190, 286

N

Nut machine..... 94, 405
Nutmeg grater..... 238

O

Ore separator..... 334

P

Paint..... 110
Paper collars, etc..... 238
Pavement, wooden..... 382
Petroleum, refining..... 270
Petroleum still..... 30(2)
Piano and melodeon..... 350
Pianoforte..... 30
Picture card frame..... 238
Planer chuck..... 222
Planing machine..... 190
Platform scale..... 78
Plow..... 126, 142, 174(2), 334
Plow, gang..... 13, 206
Plow, subsoil..... 142
Printers' galley..... 126
Propeller..... 206
Pump..... 62, 350

R

Railway rail, etc..... 232
Rubber fabric..... 174
Rubber mold filler..... 366

S

Saw..... 110, 238
Saw grinder..... 254, 270
Sawmill, circular..... 174
Seeder..... 78, 270, 302, 350, 366, 382
Sewing machine..... 382
Sewing machine tuck creaser..... 397
Sheet metal bender..... 126
Sirup filter..... 270
Skate..... 350
Skate fastener..... 46
Slates, making..... 174
Sleeping car..... 286
Sewer, broad cast..... 142
Spinning machine ring..... 302
Spring heads, elliptic..... 94
Starch sugar..... 366
Steam engine..... 238
Steam engine packing..... 190
Steam generator..... 174
Stove, base-burning..... 46 2), 94
Stove, cooking..... 62, 94
Stump extractor..... 62, 110
Supporter, female..... 62
Suspension bridge..... 142
Syringe, enama..... 190

T

Tackle block..... 405
Tanning composition..... 270
Tin cans, making..... 270
Truck, safety..... 62

V

Valve, float..... 382
Valve, oscillating..... 270
Valve, stop..... 62
Vapor condenser, metallic..... 94
Velocipede..... 382
Vulcanizing vessel..... 254

W

Wall builder..... 62
Washing machine..... 302
Water elevator..... 110(2)
Water wheel..... 46(2), 174, 318 3)
Water wheel gate..... 318
Weather strip..... 318, 366

DESIGNS.

A

Advertising panel..... 142

B

Badge..... 46
Bonet imitation braid..... 78
Bottle..... 46, 78, 110
Bridle front..... 398
Bust of F. Douglass..... 126

C

Car axle box..... 398
Card basket..... 48
Carpet pattern, 78, 94(5), 126(5), 174(14), 190, 238(2), 334, 366(2), 398(2), 405(13)
Center piece..... 14, 78(2)
Chair seat bow..... 382
Clock case, 78, 110, 238, 302, 334, 366(3), 398
Coach lamp..... 366
Coach lamp glass..... 366
Coffee urn..... 46
Cook stove plates..... 190(2), 334
Cooking stove..46, 94(2), 126, 142, 334
Cooking stove door..... 46
Corset..... 190
Cuspadore..... 366

D

Drawer pull..... 110

E

Emblem, army and navy..... 78
Embossed paper, etc..... 110
Envelope scroll..... 46

F

Figure..... 78
Floor cloth pattern..... 238(2), 366
Fruit jar..... 366

G

Gasolier..... 94
Gasolier branches..... 350, 366
Glass bottle..... 334
Glassware feet, etc..... 142
Glassware, ornamenting..... 334
Goblet..... 126
Gored skirt..... 238

H

Handle, knife or fork..78(2), 196(2)
Handle, spoon or fork, 46(2), 78, 398(2)
Harness trimmings..... 366

I

Ink tray..... 94(2)
Ivory tablet..... 110

K

Knife handle..... 78
Knitted fabric..... 110
Knitted fabric pattern..... 190(2)

L

Label..... 46
Ladies' collars and cuffs..... 366

M

Match box..... 174
Medallion scarf ring..... 46(2)
Mortising machine base..... 190

O

Oilcloth pattern, 46(6), 78, 174(3), 334(3)

P

Parlor stove..... 78
Pencil trade mark..... 334
Perambulator body..... 142
Picture frame..... 94(3)
Printers' type..... 14, 174, 366(4), 398(4)

R

Range plates..... 190

S

Scale dish..... 366
Scarf ring..... 126
School desk standards..... 366
Screen..... 46
Sewing machine frame..... 142
Shirt collar..... 94, 110
Shirt cuff..... 110
Shovel and tongs stand..... 334
Show case frame..... 46
Sleigh bell..... 142
Snuff box..... 405
Soda water fountain..... 46
Spirit level..... 238
Spoon handle..... 238
Stair oilcloth..... 334
Statuary, group of..... 174
Steam boiler pump..... 366
Stocking fabric..... 78(2)
Stocking fabric pattern..... 238(2)
Stove..... 110, 238(4), 334
Stove base..... 174
Stove ornaments..... 334, 350
Sun dial, pocket..... 174

T

Table fork..... 238
Tobacco pipe..... 334
Top, gyroscopic..... 94
Toy..... 110
Toy gun..... 46
Trade mark, 14, 46, 78, 94(2), 110, 142, 174, 238(2), 334, 350(2), 366(6), 382, 238
Twine holder..... 110

V

Vapor burner..... 350
Vise..... 110

W

Watch top plate..... 174(2)
Well curb..... 350(2)
Window blind hinge..... 350

EXTENSIONS.

A

Anchor..... 405

B

Bottles, corking..... 142
Bridges..... 14
Buckle..... 405
Buildings heated by steam..... 350

C

Calendar clock..... 286
Car seats and couches..... 62
Card teeth sticker..... 14
Carding machine..... 206
Carding machine card..... 142
Carpenters' squares, graduating..... 206
Cartridge..... 142
Clapboard joints..... 14
Clock, alarm..... 350
Clock case front..... 286
Cultivator..... 142, 206

D

Daguerreotype case..... 405

E

Excavator..... 142
Eyelet machine..... 62, 142

F

Firearm..... 142

G

Grass seed harvesters..... 14(3)
Grate bar..... 350
Grinding mill..... 14, 350
Grommet, metallic..... 62

H

Harvester rake..... 62
Hay-elevating forks..... 14
Hay press..... 142
Heat generator and radiator..... 286
Heddle, metallic..... 350
Hinge machine..... 14
Horse power..... 142
Hot water apparatus..... 14

I

Ice pitcher..... 14
India rubber, manufacturing..... 206

L

Lantern..... 350
Lathe chuck..... 142
Leather band, machinery..... 405
Leather-splitting machine..... 206
Loom..... 142
Loom, figured fabric..... 405
Loom heddle eyes..... 206
Lumber planer..... 206

M

Molds, earthen tube..... 206

P

Packing, stuffing box..... 206
Paper cutter..... 14
Paper pulp, making..... 142
Paper stock, washing..... 286
Pavement, wooden..... 142
Planing machine..... 405
Plows..... 206
Pump, centrifugal..... 206

R

Roofing, metallic..... 142

S

Sawing thin boards, etc..... 14
Seed planter..... 142
Sewing machine..... 142, 206, 405
Shingle machine..... 405
Shovel handle machine..... 142
Sofa bedstead..... 62
Spoke machine, holder in..... 62
Steam generator..... 62
Steel from the ore..... 62, 142
Stone-sawing machine..... 142
Straw cutter..... 142

T

Tentering cloth..... 62
Trunk lock hasps..... 14
Type composer..... 14

V

Valve cock governor..... 62
Vise, cast iron..... 62

W

Washer securing wheel to axle..... 286
Weavers' haddles..... 142
Windmill, governor..... 206
Window curtain rollers..... 286

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Advertisements.

The value of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN *as an advertising medium cannot be over-estimated. Its circulation is ten times greater than that of any similar journal now published. It goes into all the States and Territories, and is read in all the principal libraries and reading rooms of the world. We invite the attention of those who wish to make their business known to the annexed rates. A business man wants something more than to see his advertisement in a printed newspaper. He wants circulation. If it is worth 25 cents per line to advertise in a paper of three thousand circulation, it is worth $2.50 per line to advertise in one of thirty thousand.*

RATES OF ADVERTISING.

Back Page.....$1.00 *a line.*

Inside Page.....75 *cents a line.*

Engravings may head advertisements at the same rate per line, by measurement, as the letter press.

PATENT RIGHTS SOLD ON COMMISsion by STREET, WEBSTER & CO., Atwater Building, Cleveland, O. Best of references given. 26 6

FOR SALE To First Applicant—A Complete set of Patent Office Reports, since 1844, in 38 vols., for $50. Address Postoffice box 2216, New York.

FIRST-CLASS Machinists' Tools, Steam Engines, Heavy Machinery, Shafting, Pullies, etc., m'fact'd by TWISS, PRATT, & HAYES, New Haven, Ct. 26 4*

WANTED—Salesmen to Travel for a Manufacturing Co., and sell by sample. Good wages are guaranteed. Address, with stamp, H. D. HAMILTON, & Co., No. 413 Chestnut st., Philadelphia, Pa. 26 4

TO FOUNDERYMEN.—No. 4, Mackenzie Blower for sale, but little used. Price $275. Also, one 21-inch Coil Heater, new, $60. 26 3 L. E. OSBORN, New Haven, Ct.

1ST PREMIUM PORTABLE STEAM ENGINES—6 to 15-Horse Power. Send for circular. JOS. CHAMPION & CO. Factory 2 and 4 Sussex st., Jersey City. Office 214 Pearl st., New York. 26 3

GUARANTEED.—5000 feet of Inch Boards ripped by one man and boy, in ten hours, with Talpey's patent Self-feeding Hand Saw Mills. W. H. HOAG, Manufacturer, Postoffice box 4245. 214 Pearl st., N. Y. Agents wanted. 26 4

M. J. D. THOMPSON, LATE PRESIdent of the Central National Bank, of Cincinnati, Ohio, becomes a member of our firm from this date.—Dec. 10, 1868.
E. E. ROBERTS & CO.,
26 1* Financial Agents, 15 Wall st., N. Y.

NEW AND IMPROVED BOLT CUTTER—Schlenker's Patent.—The Best in use. Cutting Square, Coach Screw and V-Thread by once passing over the iron. Cutter Heads can be attached to other Machines, or the ordinary Lathe. Taps furnished to order. Circular price list, with references, mailed on application. 26 3* R. L. HOWARD, Buffalo, N. Y.

THE GREATEST INVENTION OF the AGE.—Butter made in from 3 to 5 minutes by the use of our Infallible Butter Powder, at a cost of 20 cents a pound—simple in operation, harmless in use. Sent free to any address on receipt of price $1. Full directions. Agents wanted in every Town and County. Address
GOSHEN BUTTER CO.,
26 4 No. 102 Nassau st., New York.

Excelsior Lubricator.

PATENTED AUG. 25th, 1868.—For Cylinders of Engines. A very Superior and Durable article manufactured by B. E. LEHMAN,
Lehigh Valley Brass Works, Bethlehem, Pa.
Descriptive circular and price list sent on application.
26 tf

Agents Wanted.

$75 TO $200 PER MONTH!!! Or a Commission from which twice that amount can be made by selling the latest improved Common Sense Family Sewing Machine. Price $18. For circulars & terms address C. BOWERS & CO., 320 S. 3d st., Philadelphia, Pa. 26 13

IRIDIOSCOPE

A New Optical Instrument which shows the inside of the eye. It detects foreign substances & locates diseases. By mail $1. F. SYLVESTER, 32 Ferry st., Pittsburgh, Pa.

BOYS' FUN—7000 Sold.—Hunting and Trapping.—THE HUNTERS' GUIDE AND TRAPPERS' COMPANION, a Book for Farmers, Hunters, Trappers, and Boys. Tells how to hunt and trap all kinds of game, from the mink to the bear and deer; how to cure skins, make boats, traps etc. Fifth edition, just out, the only cheap and reliable work ever printed. Price only 25c; 6 for $1; 100 for $10. Sent, post free, by HUNTER & CO. Publishers, Hinsdale, N. H. 26 3

THE NOVELTY IRON WORKS,
Foot East 12th Street.
BRANCH OFFICE,
No. 77 and 83 Liberty Street, New York.
MANUFACTURE
Every description of machinery.
Also,
IRON WORK
for
BUILDINGS, BRIDGES, etc. tf

U. S. PATENT OFFICE.
Washington, D. C., Dec. 5, 1868.
J. J. Anderson, of Rochester, Beaver county, Pa., having petitioned for the extension of the patent granted him on the 6th day of March, 1855, for an improvement in "Cook Stoves," it is ordered that said petition be heard at this office on the 15th day of February next.
Any person may oppose this extension. Objections, depositions, and other papers, should be filed in this office twenty days before the day of hearing.
ELISHA FOOTE, Commissioner of Patents.

WOODWORTH PLANERS A SPECIALTY—From new patterns of the most approved style and workmanship. Wood-working Machinery generally. Nos. 24 and 26 Central, corner Union street Worcester, Mass. Warerooms, 89 Liberty street, N. Y.
16 13* tf WITHERBY RUGG & RICHARDSON

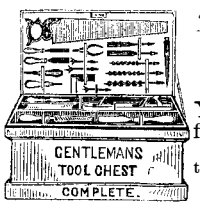
STATE AND COUNTY RIGHTS FOR sale, for J. H. H. Wiseheart's Improved Grain Screen. Over $1,000 worth of territory and machines sold in one week. Agents wanted. For further information addres, with stamp, J. H. H. WISEHEART, Ill
22 4* Shawneetown,

Radial Drills

AND Machinists' Tools. For Cut and description of Drill, see Scientific American, Vol. XIX. No. 25. R H. BARR & CO., Wilmington, Del. 25 13

$10 A Day for all. Stencil tool, samples free. Address A. J. FULLAM, Springfield, Vt. 21 13

BURNERS FOR KEROSENE LAMPS. The American Institute have instituted an investigation to endeavor to ascertain the best and safest Lamp Burner for using the products of Petroleum, and also to investigate the merits of all other apparatus for using the products of Petroleum for illuminating purposes. Inventors, and all others interested, are respectfully requested to send any burners or other apparatus they may wish tested to JOHN W. CHAMBERS, the clerk of the American Institute, Room No 22, Cooper Building, New York.
26 1* JOHN B. RICH, M.D., Chairman Com.



Tool Chests

FOR
HOLIDAY PRESENTS.
All sizes, for MEN, YOUTH, and BOYS, from $2 to $50 each.
Circulars sent on application to
A. J. WILKINSON & CO.,
26 2 Boston.

WATCHES.—$500.

☞ I Will Cheerfully Give the above amount to any one who can surpass my imitation of Gold Watches. Description of metal and goods sent free on demand. Prices from $16 to $22. They are sent, C.O.D., with charges. Address
JULES D. H. VUILLEMIN,
No. 44 Nassau st., New York.
☞ Call and examine for yourselves. 26 tf eow

VAN NOSTRAND'S

ECLECTIC

ENGINEERING MAGAZINE.

96 Pages, Large 8vo Monthly.

FIRST NUMBER TO BE ISSUED

JANUARY 1, 1869.

Price $5 a year, in advance; single copies 50c.

VAN NOSTRAND'S MAGAZINE will consist of Articles Selected and Matter Condensed from all the Engineering Serial Publications of Europe and America.

This will be done under the direction of Mr. A. L. HOLLEY, the well-known Author and Constructor in various branches of Engineering.

The object of this Magazine is to present, within limits of space and cost that all can afford, the cream of not less than fifty engineering, mechanical, chemical, and metallurgical publications. The French and German Magazines will be largely translated. Papers and Discussions before Societies will be condensed. Professional news from all sources will be compiled at length.

D. VAN NOSTRAND,
Publisher and Importer, 192 Broadway, New York.

☞ Our New Catalogue of American and Foreign Scientific Books 56 pages, 8vo, sent to any address on receipt of six cents in stamps.

Star Spangled Banner

ENLARGED AND IMPROVED. EIGHT large pages and forty long columns, all for for 75c. a year, and a splendid 19x24 inch engraving, mounted on roller, *free* to EVERY subscriber. Thousands subscribing weekly. *Now is the time*, if you would secure all the numbers. January number now ready, only five cents. Read the partial list of contents. Only 75 cents secures splendid $2 engraving and paper a whole year.

Contents: Solving the Ghost Question; The Everlasting Talker; The Goddess of Slang: One Puzzle Box; Enigmas, Riddles, Conundrums, &c.; Three Jealous Husband's; Pen and Scissors, Sleep; Spoiled His Coat; Giving the Water a Chance; Beer Not Intoxicating; Lessons in Geography; Thirsty; Scintillations; Poetry; "Old Times"; Somebody's Heart; Chicago; The Spreading Rumor; That Golden Tress of Hair; Selling a Brig; Her Own Calf; "Sold for Ten Dollars"; Prestidigitation; Ventriloquism; Card Tricks; Things Worth Knowing; A Crowd; Advice to a Young Man; Our Chip Basket; One Hundred Funny Things; Editorial; "Happy New Year"; Business; Literary Notices; "What Paper Shall I Take?" Correspondence; Publishers Notices; Humbugs Exposed; Dollar Sales; Consumption Cured; "How They Do It"; this chapter alone worth a years subscription. Remember all the above articles and a hundred short ones, are all in the "Star Spangled Banner" for January, NOW READY—5 cents, mailed for 6 cents. Buy it at any news dealer's or subscribe. Only 75 cents for the paper a whole year, and the splendid $2 engraving "Evangeline."

NOW IS THE TIME. One copy 75 cents; three for $2; five for $3 25; ten for $6 25; twenty for $12. Splendid premium free to *every* subscriber. Send *now*.
Address, STAR SPANGLED BANNER,
Hinsdale, N. H.

TO OWNERS OF STEAM BOILERS—Paige's Lock-Up Safety Valve, approved by inspectors and equal to any in market. Call and examine.
22 4 C. W. COPELAND, No. 171 Broadway, N. Y.

Leather Belting,

Card Clothing, & Hose Factory. J. H. Haskell, Baimore. lt
23 26

BENT, GOODNOW & CO., Boston, Mass., Agents for the sale of Patents. FOR SALE—A variety of very valuable "Rights." Send stamp for THE PATENT STAR,
Containing descriptions of each. 22 4*

OIL! OIL!! OIL!!!

FIRST PREMIUM.....PARIS, 1867

Grand Silver Medal and Diploma!

WORLD'S FAIR—London, 1862.

TWO PRIZE MEDALS AWARDED

PEASE'S IMPROVED OILS!

Engine, Signal, Lard, and Premium Petroleum is the Best Made for

Railroads, Steamers, and for Machinery and Burning.

F. S. PEASE, Oil Manufacturer,
Nos. 61 and 63 Main street, Buffalo, N. Y.
N B.—Reliable orders filled for any part of the world 71 tf

WANTED—An Agent in each town to take the agency for the sale of Bradstreet's Rubber Molding and Weather Strips, applied to the sides, bottom, top, and center of doors and windows. The sale is beyond anything ever offered to an agent. From $10 to $25 per day can be made. Send for agent's circular. The first who apply secure a bargain.
19 8* J. R. BRADSTREET & CO., Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT.

THE MOST VALUABLE MACHINE for planing irregular and straight work, in all branches of wood working, is the Combination, Molding and Planing Machine Co's. "Variety Molding and Planing Machine." Our improved guards make it safe to operate. Our combination collars save one hundred per cent, and for planing, molding, and cutting irregular forms, our machine is unsurpassed.

The Variety Machine sold by the Gear's, is a direct infringement on the Grosvenor and other Patents owned solely by us, and the public will please notice the deeds given by Mr. Gear cover only the Gear Patent, being no protection to the purchaser against the rights of our Parents, infringements on which we are now prosecuting.

The Gear Patent, without our improvement, has for many years been discarded by mechanics as impracticable, in fact we have had on hand, ever since the introduction of our improvements, several of the old Gear Machines, which we cannot sell even at prices slightly above the value of old iron.

All our machines are sold and delivered in New York, but the right to use a machine goes with it, and we will protect all parties who may purchase machines from us, not only under the Grosvenor and Tice Patents, which constitute the practical value of the machine, but also under the Gear Patent.

Attention is called to cuts of our Variety Machine (in the issue of this journal of December 9th, 1868), of which we are the sole, lawful makers, and other parties building, or vending like machines, are doing so without the slightest legal authority, subjecting themselves and patrons to heavy damages, the collection of which we are determined to prosecute to the fullest extent of the law.

All communications for us, should be addressed to COMBINATION MOLDING AND PLANING MACHINE CO., 424 East 23d st., or Box 3,230, Post Office, New York city. tf

MORE IMPORTANT.

DON'T BE DECEIVED IN BUYING VARIETY MOLDING AND UPRIGHT SHAPING MACHINES, THE FOUNDATION, SOUL, AND BODY OF WHICH IS THE GEAR PATENT. The combination Molding and Planing Machine Co., own the GEAR PATENT for the state of N. Y., and a small interest in the state of Mass. ONLY. A. S. & J. GEAR & CO., ARE LAWFUL OWNERS AND MANUFACTURERS FOR ALL THE UNITED STATES, except the state of N. Y. We give a DEED, *an absolute transfer, of a portion of the patent* OF RIGHT TO USE every machine sold, to protect the public from imposition, and CAUTION the public against purchasing of anybody else who DARE not give a deed of right to USE the "Gear Patent" portion (the foundation) of their machines to be used where they do not own the the territory.

We shall furnish *Deeds* of Right to Use our Improvements whenever it becomes necessary to do so to protect innocent purchasers from being swindled. Notice particularly their *studied words*: "*All our Machines are sold and delivered in New York.*" Nobody disputes their right to "sell" and "deliver" *in* New York; but why do they refuse to give *Deeds, the only guarantee*, to use them out of the State of New York? If vested with a title, why refuse to give a title?

NAIL THEM TO THE POINT.

Insist upon having a deed of right to use the *Gear Patent part* of their machines. They never built one of their machines without using the Gear Patent as a foundation. Not one machine in fifty in use, are now used, with either of the two patents spoken of. Human beings, in an attempt to fly, would make no worse a failure, than the whole race would make in attempting to make a Machine such as represented, built and sold by them, out of the Grosvenor & Tice patents spoken of, without infringing on the Gear Patent. *They were once* considered improvements, by some, on the Gear Patent, and *both* are superseded now by new improvements, the inventions of Mr. J. P. Tice, the same inventor of the principal one of theirs, and are now lawfully made *only* by us. Mr. Hamilton, the advertising man of the C. M. & P. M. Co., wrote us, under date of March 5, 1868, that he was satisfied our improvements were not infringements on theirs. He also wrote Mr. N. Gear, about the time Mr. Grosvenor got out his improvements, that they were not worth anything, and Stoughton (a patent lawyer) said that they were a perfect infringement on Mr. Gear's. We think it useless to contradict this man's statement further. The letters we have in our possession.

KEEP OUT OF TROUBLE.

In the description of engravings of the C. M. & P. M. Co's. Machine in this paper, Dec. 9th, the manner of holding the cutters or knives and how the patterns are guided (which the combined talent of the world during the past fifteen years *have failed to supersede or even equal*), which are two of the essential features of the "GEAR PATENT" *are omitted*. Query: Why?

EXAMINE YOUR BAIT BEFORE BITING.

If you want a machine *to use in New York State*, purchase of them. If you want one TO USE ELSEWHERE PURCHASE OF US.

Our machines, intermediate *Adjustable* collars for combination cutters, D. Jordan's Patent *Adjustable* Guards, making ours safe to operate, Feed Table, and Hoisting apparatus, ARE IMPROVEMENTS ON THEIRS and are WARRANTED.

☞ For pamphlets of particulars and machines, address

A. S. & J. GEAR & CO.,
NEW HAVEN, Ct., and Concord, N. H.
☞ Branch Office, 83 John street, N. Y.

ROBERT McCALVEY, Manufacturer of HOISTING MACHINES AND DUMB WAITERS.
15 13 602 Cherry st., Philadelphia, Pa.

R. BALL & CO., Worcester, Mass., Manufacturers of the latest improved patent Daniels', Woodworth's, and Gray & Wood's Planers, Sash Molding, Tenoning, Power and Foot Morrising, Upright and Vertical Shaping and Boring Machines, Scroll Saws, Double Saw Bench, Re-Sawing, and a variety of other machines for working wood. Also, the best Patent Hub and Rail-car Mortising Machines in the world. Send for our illustrated catalogue. 12 tf

Bridesburg Manf'g Co.,

Office No. 65 North Front Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.,
Manufacture all kinds of Cotton and Woolen Machinery including their new
Self-Acting Mules and Looms,
Of the most approved style. Plans drawn and estimates furnished for factories of any size. Shafting and mill gearing made to order. 22 tf

WROUGHT IRON

Beams and Girders.

THE Union Iron Mills, Pittsburgh, Pa. The attention of Engineers and Architects is called to our improved Wrought Iron Beams and Girders (patented), in which the compound welds between the stem and flanges, which have proved so objectionable in the old mode of manufacturing, are entirely avoided, we are prepared to furnish all sizes at terms as favorable as can be obtained elsewhere. For descriptive lithograph address the Union Iron Mills, Pittsburgh, Pa. 20 13

Lucius W. Pond,

IRON and Wood working Machinery, Machinists' Tools and supplies, Shafting, Mill Gearing, and Jobbing. Also, Sole Manufacturer of TAFT'S CELEBRATED PUNCHES & SHEARS,
(Works at Worcester, Mass.) 98 Liberty st., New York.
14 tf

Sheet and Roll Brass,

BRASS AND COPPER WIRE,
German Silver, etc.,
Manufactured by the
THOMAS MANUFACTURING CO.,
Thomaston, Conn.
☞ Special attention to particular sizes and widths for Type Founders, Machinists, etc. 23 26*

AZURENE
CONCENTRATED INDIGO
For the Laundry.—Free from Oxalic Acid.—See Chemist's Certificate.
A Patent Pocket Pincushon or Emery Bag
IN EACH TWENTY CENT BOX.
For Sale by all respectable Grocers and Druggists.
14 13*

A BOOK THAT EVERYBODY SHOULD HAVE.

WELLS' EVERY MAN HIS OWN LAWYER, AND BUSINESS FORM BOOK,
Is a complete and reliable guide in all matters of law and business transactions for EVERY STATE IN THE UNION.

THE ENTIRE LEADING PRESS OF THE COUNTRY unqualifiedly indorse the work. We make a few short extracts from the press:

"As a legal adviser, always at hand to instruct the reader how to proceed in suits and business transactions of every and all kinds; as a form book to enable the least learned to draw up deeds, mortgages, agreements, leases, orders, wills, etc.; as a guide with regard to the laws of the various States concerning exemptions, liens, limitation of actions, collection of debts, usury, and so on, this volume is certainly invaluable to men of business, and it is not surprising that a hundred thousand copies have so soon found their way into the homes and country houses of the multitude. In addition, the work contains a full digest of the action of the Government relative to reconstruction and the freedmen, the General Bankrupt Law, the Patent Laws, Pension Laws, the Homestead Laws, the Internal Revenue Laws, etc. The publisher has determined to make this work complete, and to our thinking, he has succeeded. No business man or woman can with safety be without it."—New York Times.

"This work is one of the most valuable issues of the press of this country. It contains so much that every man in business should know, but which none have the time to acquire from voluminous works, that it is truly indispensable."—New York Dispatch.

"Such a useful book cannot be too highly commended. A more comprehensive digest could not be desired."—New York Weekly Tribune.

"There should be a copy of it in every family."—New York Weekly.

"The most implicit confidence can be placed upon the work as authority on all the subjects of which it treats."—Philadelphia Age.

"You can purchase in this book what may be worth hundreds of dollars to you"—St. Louis Dispatch.

"It contains just the kind of information every business man stands most in need of."—Sunday Mercury.

"Every man, no matter what his business may be should have a copy."—Pittsburgh Dispatch.

"There is no better book of reference."—Phrenological Journal.

"The book is prepared to meet all the ordinary contingencies of business life, and it meets them clearly distinctly and well."—Round Table.

"It contains a vast amount of just such matter as every one ought to be acquainted with in the prosecution of all ordinary business."—N. Y. Christian Advocate.

"It is the best business guide ever published."—De Bow Journal, St. Louis."

"Every one should have a copy."—N. Y. Eve. Post.

"It is invaluable."—Cincinnati Enquirer.

"Indispensable to every household."—Cincinnati Commercial."

"This work is worthy of the popularity it has acquired as a convenient and reliable manual."—N. Y. Herald.

The work is published 12mo size, 650 pages. Price in full leather binding $2 50, in half library $2. Sent post paid on receipt of price.

Good reliable agents wanted everywhere. They will find this the best selling book published. Liberal inducements given. Address
JOHN G. WELLS, Publisher,
4 2 Broome street, New York.

Leroux on Worsteds

AND CARDED YARNS.

JUST PUBLISHED.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Worsteds and Carded Yarns; Comprising practical mechanics, with rules and calculations applied to spinning; sorting, cleaning, and scouring wools; the English and French methods of combing, drawing, and Spinning worsteds and manufacturing carded yarns. Translated from the French of Charles Leroux, Mechanical Engineer and Superintendent of a Spinning Mill, by Horatio Paine, M.D., and A. A. Fesquet, Chemist and Engineer. Illustrated by twelve large plates. To which is added an Appendix, containing extracts from the reports of the international jury, and of the artizans selected by the committee appointed by the Council of the Society of Arts, London, on woolen and worsted machinery and fabrics, as exhibited in the Paris Universal Exposition, 1867. In one vol., 8vo, muslin. Price $5. By mail free of postage.

The subscriber takes great pleasure in announcing the publication of this thorough, systematic, and valuable work on The Manufacture of Worsteds and Carded Yarns.

His experience as a publisher of Industrial Books during a period of nineteen years, has given him abundant proof that such a book is among the greatest and most pressing wants of American industry; and he is well convinced that the rapid sale of the edition now printed will fully justify him in that conviction.

This treatise is the production of a writer who is entirely conversant with the practice of his art. It has been carefully and faithfully translated, and the very full table of contents is herewith presented as giving a most correct idea of the range of the volume.

ALSO,

The Art of Dyeing, Cleaning, Scouring, and Finishing on the most approved English and French Methods; being Practical Instructions for Dyeing Silks, Woolens, and Cottons, Feathers, Chips, Straw, etc. Scouring and Cleaning Bed and Window Curtains, Carpets, Rugs, etc. French and English Cleaning for any Color or Fabric of Silk, Satin, or Damask. By Thomas Love, a Working Dyer and Scourer. Second American Edition, to which are added general Instructions for the use of Aniline Colors. In one vol. 8vo, 335 pages. Price $5.

☞ The above or any of my Practical and Scientific Books sent by mail free of postage. Cotton, Woolen, and Worsted Manufacturers and Dyers, are particularly invited to send for my New Special Circulars of Books on these subjects just ready.

HENRY CAREY BAIRD,
Industrial Publisher,
25 2 406 Walnut street Philadelphia.

RUST'S Boiler-Plate Hand Punches, price reduced. S. C. HILLS, 12 Platt st., New York.
20 8eow*

THE Best Small Lathe Dog in the world. Carries from ⅛ to 1 inch. Price $1. Address AMERICAN TWIST DRILL CO., Woonsocket, R. I.
20 tf eow

Machine-made Watches

By the
TREMONT WATCH COMPANY,
BOSTON, MASS.
The Cheapest Reliable Watch. Their Watches are dust proof, and all have their best Chronometer Balance. For sale by all respectable dealers. 10 13eow*

MERRICK & SONS, Southwark Foundery,

No. 430 Washington Avenue, Philadelphia.
William Wright's Patent
VARIABLE CUT-OFF STEAM ENGINE,
Regulated by the Governor.
Merrick's SAFETY HOISTING MACHINE
Patented June, 1868. DAVID JOY'S PATENT
VALVELESS STEAM HAMMER.
D. M. Weston's Patent
Self-Centering, Self-Balancing Centrifugal Sugar-Draining Machine.
AND
HYDRO EXTRACTOR
For Cotton and Woolen Manufacturers.
10 eow tf New York Office, 62 Broadway.

HICKS' Improved CUT-OFF ENGINE,
AND
Non-Explosive Circulating Boiler
Cannot be equaled for correctness of principle, economy in operation, perfection of workmanship, and cheapness of price. W. C. HICKS, 85 Liberty st., New York.
eow

WOODWORTH PLANERS—IRON Frames 18 to 24 inches wide. $125 to $150.
2 tf b S. C. HILLS, 12 Platt st., New York.

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Advertisements.

Advertisements will be admitted on this page at the rate of $1 per line. Engravings may head advertisements at the same rate per line, by measurement, as the letter press.

PATTERN LETTERS to put on Patterns for Castings, etc. KNIGHT BROS., Seneca Falls, N.Y. 1 50*

THE PEW HAT RACK.—For Circular, address E. S. BLAKE, Pittsburgh, Pa. 26 4*os

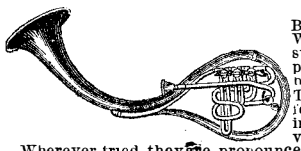
FOR SALE.—Weyman & Meyer's Stove Foundery, Tell City, Ind. Address 1os* WEYMAN & MEYER.

TWO-SET KNITTING MILL FOR SALE, situated in the Eastern part of the State of New York, a good location, with never-failing supply of water. Power ample for four sets. Mill and Machinery nearly new, all in good order, and now in successful operation. Eighteen acres of land, fine residence, with out-buildings, tenements, etc. Title indisputable. Will be sold at a bargain and on the most accommodating terms. Possession immediately. For full particulars address 26 4os MANUFACTURER, Box 117 Albany, N. Y.

100 MECHANICS WANTED TO SELL
HOW TO MAKE THE FARM PAY.

A Work wanted by every Farmer, Stock Raiser, Horse Owner, Fruit Culturist, and Gardener, and by every Family in the land. Mechanics, Farmers, and others are offered permanent employment, or employment for the winter only, as may be desired. Commissions $100 to $250 per month, according to ability and energy. Send for Circulars giving full description. Address, ZEIGLER, McCURDY & CO., Philadelphia Pa., Cincinnati, O., Chicago, Ill., St. Louis, Mo.

The New American
CORNET AND BAND INSTRUMENTS.



LOUIS SCHREIBER'S Patent, with Water valves. The sweetest toned, most powerful, easiest blown, the very best. They are novel in form, in action, and in the make of the valves.

Wherever tried they are pronounced the most Perfect Instruments ever made. We allow musicians to make the most severe tests before accepting the instruments, and in NO CASE has a set of instruments so tested been returned. We have sent sets to Canada, to all the Western States and Territories this side of the Rocky Mountains, and in EVERY INSTANCE we are cheered by the Highest Commendation. For price lists, etc., address M. J. PAILLARD & CO., 26 os 21 Maiden lane, N. Y.

KIDDER'S PASTILLES—A Sure Relief for Asthma. STOWELL & CO., Charlestown, Mass. 2i 8os*

INCREASE TWIST DRILLS, FLUTED HAND REAMERS, exact to Whitworth's gage, and Beach's patent Self Centering Chuck manufactured by Morse Twist Drill and Machine Co., New Bedford Mass. 9 ostf

CARVALHO'S IMPROVED STEAM SUPERHEATER.—Saves Fuel, supplys Dry Steam, invaluable for Boiling, Heating, Drying, etc., or for Power. Safe, Durable, and Easily Attached. HENRY W. BULKLEY, Engineer, 25 8os 70 Broadway, New York.

FREE. Our New Catalogue of Improved STENCIL DIES. More than $200 A MONTH is being made with them S. M. SPENCER & CO., Brattleboro, Vt. 1 tf

WIRE ROPE.
Manufactured by
JOHN A. ROEBLING
Trenton, N. J.

FOR Inclined Planes, Standing Ship Rigging, Bridges, Ferries, Stays or Guys on Derricks and Cranes, Tiller Ropes, Sash Cords of Copper and Iron, Lightning Conductors of Copper. Special attention given to hoisting rope of all kinds for Mines and Elevators. Apply for circular, giving price and other information. 14 13* os tf

PATENT SOLID EMERY WHEELS specially adapted to grinding saws, mills, and edge tools. Solid Wheels for Brass Work, warranted not to glaze. Also, Patent Emery Oil and Slip Stones, the best article in use for planer knives, Carpenter's tools, and for finishing down iron work. NORTHAMPTON EMERY WHEEL CO Leeds, Mass. 21 tf os

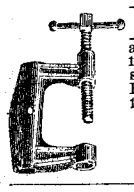
DO YOU WANT GAS

WE can afford to pipe your house, or pay for your fixtures, or both and leave them as your property if we cannot put up a Machine that shall be perfectly satisfactory under any and every condition. Circulars and information. UNION GAS CO., 1 os tf 14 Dey st., New York.

London,.....48 Cannon street.
H. KOHNSTAMM,
Manufacturer of
ULTRAMARINE,
And importer of English, French, and German Colors, Paints, and Artists' Materials, Bronzes and Metals, No. 3 Tryon Row, New York, opposite City Hall. 19 13os*

FOR
Shafting, Hangers, and
PULLEYS, apply to
STURGES WHITLOCK, Birmingham, Conn.
Self-Adjusting Hangers, with self-oiling boxes.
24 4*os eow tf

WATER WHEELS.
THE
Duplex Turbine,
NOT Equaled by any wheel in existence. Great economy of water. The only wheel suitable to variable streams. Manufactured by
J. E. STEVENSON,
22 os 4eow 83 Liberty st., New York.



LE COUNT'S PATent Hollow Lathe Dogs and Clamps.—A set of 8 dogs from ⅜ to 2-in., inclusive, $8. A set of 12 from ⅜ to 4-in., $17 30. Five sizes Machinists' Clamps, from 2 to 6 in., inclusive, $11. Send for Circular.
C. W. LECOUNT.
South Norwalk,
18 tf eow Conn.

IRON PLANERS, ENGINE LATHES, Drills, and other Machinists' Tools, of Superior Quality, on hand and finishing. For Sale Low. For Description and Price, address NEW HAVEN MANUFACTURING CO., New Haven 15 tf os

Foundery, Machine, Boiler and,
BLACKSMITH SHOP FOR SALE.

THE Oldest Established Foundery and Machine Shop in the State, centrally located in New Haven, with a very large assortment of valuable patterns. Foundery 140 ft. by 40 ft., with addition 35x35, brick sand house; No. 3 and No 5, McKenzie Cupolas, and No. 4 McKenzie Blower. One three-story brick Machine Shop, with attic, 100x30. One three-story brick Machine Shop, with attic, 70x30. Boiler Shop 80 ft. square. Blacksmith Shop 50x20. Engine House contains a 40 Horse Power Engine and 60-Horse Power Boiler. A good yard, well drained, brick barn, and convenient sheds make up the premises. The shops are all running full time, with a good run of work, employing about 150 men. The Tools and Machinery will be sold with the Real Estate, or separately, as desired. Price low, terms easy. Further particulars and satisfactory reasons for selling given by addressing
BIGELOW MANUFACTURING CO., New Haven, Conn.

Valuable Machinery For Sale.

2 16-foot Planers.
1 9-foot do.
3 8-foot do.
1 7-foot do.
3 6-foot do.
2 5-foot do.
2 4 foot do.
2 3-foot do.
1 Shaping Machine.
1 Pulley Lathe, 7-foot swing.
3 16-foot Lathes, 50-inch swing.
1 20-foot Shafting Lathe, 24-in. swing.
1 18-foot Shafting Lathe, 24-in. swing.
1 10-foot Lathe, 30-inch swing.
2 13-foot do, 42-inch do.
26 6 and 8-foot Lathes, some nearly new, and all in good condition.
12 6 and 8-foot Lathes, new
1 24-foot Lathe, 6-foot swing, nearly new (Wood, Light & Co.)
1 18 foot Lathe, 30-inch swing.
1 12-foot do, 24-inch do
11 Upright Drills.
1 No. 2 Fowler Press.
2 Slotting Machines.
8 Fan Blowers.
2 12-H. P. Steam Engines (new.)
1 40 do do do do.
1 30 do do do do.
1 25 do do do (2d hand.)
1 10 do do do do.
1 10 do do do (new.)
1 4 do do do do.
1 No. 5 Mackenzie Cupola.
2 200-lb. Peck Drops and Lifters.
1 75-lb. Peck Lifter.

The above-described machinery must be sold, and will be sold cheap, in lots to suit purchasers. Address,
BIGELOW MANUFACTURING CO., New Haven, Conn.

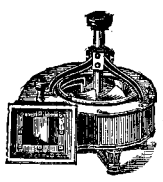
SUPERIOR RASP—For Clover Mills—At less than manftrs' cost. J. B. WEST, Geneseo, N. Y. 25 3os*

EAGLE ANVILS, and PARALLEL CHAIN VISES.
Manufactured ONLY by
(15 26os*) FISHER & NORRIS, Trenton, N. J

B. F. STURTEVANT'S
NEW PATENT IMPROVED
FAN
AND
PRESSURE BLOWERS
MANUFACTORY & SALES ROOM
72 SUDBURY ST. BOSTON.
OF ALL SIZES, for purposes where a Blast is required. Send for particulars and circulars. 16 tf os

WOODWARD'S COUNTRY HOMES. 150 Designs, $1 50, postpaid, GEO. E. WOODWARD, Architect, 191 Broadway, N. Y. Send stamp for catalogue of all new books on Architecture. 21 ostf

Factory, Trenton, N. J.....Office, No. 2, Jacob st., N. Y.
☞ Branch Office for Pacific Coast, No. 606 Front st., San Francisco, Cal. 20 tf



Reynolds'
TURBINE
WATER WHEELS

No Complex, Duplex, or Triplex complications. All such are costly, perishable, easily clogged, inaccessible.
Mill Gearing, Shafting, and Pulleys.
Send for Illustrated Pamphlet.
GEORGE TALLCOT,
15 os 13* 96 Liberty st., New York.

THE
Eclipse Steam Pump
Overcomes the disadvantages of all others. It has the only balance valve made; can be moved as easily at 150 as 5 lbs; is simple, cheap, easily packed, and kept in order, and is unequaled for mining and other purposes.
20 13 PHILLIPS & CLULEYS, Pittsburgh, Pa.

For Sale.
THE United States Military Rolling Mill at Chattanooga, Tenn. For particulars apply at No. 17 Burling Slip, New York.
25 2 ABRAM S. HEWITT, Treasurer.

FOR SALE.—
One Improved Ore and Quartz Breaker; One Planer for edges of Boat and Boiler Plates. Will be offered very low. Also, Stationary Engines, Boilers, and Mill Machinery constantly Making and For Sale by
25 4 DENMEAD & SON, Baltimore, Md.

$60 Per month and large commissions paid to sell Wonder of the World & three other discoveries. Address J. C. Tilton, Pittsburgh, Pa. 25 4

MANGANESE AND
Wolfram Ore,
For Steel Manufacturers. For Sale by
L. & J. W. FEUCHTWANGER,
25 4 55 Cedar st., New York.

FOOT LATHES AND TOOL CHESTS.
ILLUSTRATED Circulars free to any address. GOODNOW & WIGHTMAN, 23 Cornhill, Boston.
25 4

VINEGAR FABRICATION.—Prof. H. Dussauce, Chemist, is ready to furnish the most recent methods to manufacture vinegar by the slow and quick processes. Address, New Lebanon, N. Y. 25 2*

$500 Will Purchase the Exclusive Right of a valuable Patent. All information given by addressing E. L. BERGSTRESS, Patentee, 25 2 Hublersburg, Center Co. Pa.

WOODBURY'S PATENT
Planing and Matching
and Molding Machines, Gray & Woods Planers, Self-oiling Saw Arbors, and other wood-working machinery.
S. A. WOODS, } 85 Liberty street, N. Y.;
Send for Circulars } 67 Sudbury street, Boston.
25 13

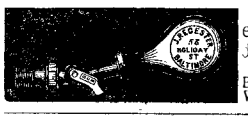
POSITIVE
STEAM PUMP.

No.	Gallons per Minute.	Price.
1	3	$60 00
2	10	85 00
3	20	120 00
4	40	140 00

Send for Circular to J. W. COLE,
26 1os* 205 Broadway, N. Y.

AGENTS WANTED To Sell the Newest Best, and Most Reliable Thing Out; only thing of the kind in the World. $20 per week on $5 Capital. Send for Circular. Address MARCUS L. BYRN,
25 2. No. 80 Cedar st. New York. Postoffice box 4,669.

REGESTER'S
Patent Guage Cock.



Agents wanted in every County. Address,
J. REGESTER & SONS,
Baltimore Bell and Brass Works, Baltimore, Md. 2513

THE WHITLOCK EXPOSITION.—
A Perpetual Fair in the City of New York, open for the Exhibition of New Inventions, and all articles of Manufacture, being the best method of advertising and showing articles ever devised. Exhibition free to the Public. See Scientific American, No. 24, or send for circulars to Whitlock Exposition, Publication, and Exchange Co., 245 Broadway, New York. 25 tf

THE BEST MACHINISTS' TOOLS AND Gun Machinery in use are made by PRATT, WHITNEY, & CO., Harford, Conn., who now have ready for delivery, Engine Lathes, 15-in. swing, weighted and gibbed, with and without taper attachment, turn 2½, 3½, 4½ feet. One 27-in. swing, gibbed, with screw gear, cross feed, and taper attachment, turns 10 feet. Crank Planers, stroke, 8 in., bed traverse 16-in. Gear Planers, 20-in. by 20-in., by 4½ and 6-ft. Planer Centers, etc. Other sizes Lathes, Planers, and Drills, Milling and Screw Machines, Hydraulic Engines, etc., making.

CINCINNATI BRASS WORKS.—
Engine Builders' and Steam Fitters' Brass Goods.
10 26

STEAM AND WATER GAGES, STEAM Whistles, Gage Cocks, and Engineer's Supplies.
16 13 JOHN ASHCROFT, 50 John st., New York.

STOCKS, DIES, AND SCREW PLATES, Horton's and other Chucks. JOHN ASHCROFT, 50 John st., New York. 16 13

EMPLOYMENT.—$15 to $30 a day guaranteed. Male or Female Agents wanted in every town—descriptive circulars free. Address
15 13* JAMES C. RAND & CO., Biddeford, Me.

TODD & RAFFERTY, Manufacturers and DEALERS IN MACHINERY.
Works, Paterson, N. J.; Warerooms, 4 Dey st., N. Y., Boilers, Steam Pumps, Machinists' Tools. Also, Flax, Hemp, Rope & Oakum Machinery; Snow's & Judson's Governor's; Wright's Patent Variable Cut-off and other Engines. tf 1

WROUGHT-Iron Pipe for Steam, Gas and Water; Brass Globe Valves and Stop Cocks, Iron Fittings, etc. JOHN ASHCROFT, 50 John st., N. Y.
16 13

Getty's Pat. Pipe Cutter
THIS Cutter works easy, rolls down the burr edge, and is confidently recommended to Gas and Steam Fitters as the best in the market.
No 1 cuts from 1-in. to ⅛-in. Price.....$ 8.
No. 2 " 2-in. to ¼-in. Price.....$10.
GETTY'S PATENT PROVING PUMP & GAGE. This new Pump and Gage has been thoroughly tested, and gives general satisfaction. There is no glass or mercury used, and the Gage is so compact it can be carried in the Pocket.
Pump and Gage.....$25. Gage alone.....$13.
Address McNAB & HARLIN,
Manufacturers of Brass Goods and Iron Fittings, 86 John st., New York. 18 12

ASHCROFT'S LOW WATER DETECTor will insure your Boiler against explosion. JOHN ASHCROFT, 50 John st., New York. 16 13

FOR STEAM ENGINES BOILERS, SAW Mills, Cotton Gins, address the ALBERTSON AND DOUGLASS MACHINE CO., New London, Conn. 1 26* tf

SHINGLE & HEADING MACHINE,—Law's Patent. The simplest and best in use. Shingle Heading, and Stave Jointers, Stave Cutters, Equalizers, Heading Turners, Planers, etc. Address
17 12* tf TREVOR & CO. Lockport, N. Y.

Sault's Patent
FRICTIONLESS Locomotive Valves, easily applied; requires no changes.
25 tf M. & T. SAULT COMPANY, New Haven, Conn.

DUQUESNE WORKS.
COLEMAN, RAHM & CO.,
MANUFACTURERS OF
IRON, Nails, Springs, Axles, Plow, Spring and A. B. Steel, etc.
21 12 Warehouse—77 Water st., Pittsburgh.

RICHARDSON, MERIAM & CO.,
Manufacturers of the latest improved Patent Daniels' and Woodworth Planing Machines, Matching, Sash and Molding, Tenoning, Mortising, Boring, Shaping, Vertical and Circular Re-sawing Machines, Saw Mills, Saw Arbors, Scroll Saws, Railway, Cut-off, and Rip Saw Machines, Spoke and Wood Turning Lathes, and various other kinds of Wood-working machinery. Catalogues and price lists sent on application. Manufactory, Worcester, Mass. Warehouse, 107 Liberty st., New York.
19 tf

PORTABLE STEAM ENGINES, COMbining the maximum of efficiency, durability, and economy with the minimum of weight and price. They are widely and favorably known, more than 600 being in use. All warranted satisfactory or no sale. Descriptive circulars sent on application. Address
J. C. HOADLEY & CO. Lawrence, Mass. 1 tf

Philadelphia Advertisements.

☞ Philadelphia Advertising Patrons, who prefer it, can have their orders forwarded through T. V. Carpenter resident Agent, 624 South Washington Square.

The Harrison Boiler.
THIS IS THE ONLY REALLY SAFE BOILER in the market, and can now be furnished at a *GREATLY REDUCED COST.* Boilers of any size ready for delivery. For circulars, plans, etc., apply to
HARRISON BOILER WORKS,
Philadelphia, Pa.; J. B. Hyde, Agent, 119 Broadway New York; or, to John A. Coleman, Agent, 53 Kilby st., Boston, Mass. 19 tf os

CATALOGUES SENT FREE.
MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS, 112 pages.
OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, 72 pages.
MAGIC LANTERNS and STEREOPTICONS, 100 pp.
PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS, 84 pages.
JAMES W. QUEEN & CO.,
25 4os* 924 Chestnut st., Philadelphia, Pa.

DRAWING INSTRUMENTS
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION—
Swiss, German Silver and Brass—separate and in cases. Presentation Cases made to order. Transits, Levels, Surveyors' Compasses, T-Squares, Protracters. Winsor & Newton's, and Osborne's Water Colors, Drawing Paper, Drawing Boards, etc., etc. A Priced and Illustrated Catalogue sent free on application.
WM. Y. McALLISTER,
21 12os 728 Chestnut st., Philadelphia, Pa.

FOR FIRST-CLASS MACHINERY FOR the Manufacturing of Spokes, Hubs, etc., address the manufacturer, J. GLEASON,
1030 Germantown avenue, Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.
19 12os*

WM. F. McNAMARA, Counsellor at Law and Advocate in Patent Causes, 37 Park Row, N. Y. tf

LATHE CHUCKS—HORTON'S PATENT—from 4 to 36 inches. Also for car wheels Address, E. HORTON & SON, Windsor Locks, Conn. 19 tf

STEAM HAMMERS, TURN-TABLES, and Foundery Cranes. Address
14 tf GREENLEAF & CO., Indianapolis, Ind.

POWER LOOMS. Improved Drop Box,
Spooling, Winding, Beaming, Dyeing, and Sizing Machines, Self-Acting Wool Scouring Machines, Hydra Extractors. Also, Shafting, Pulleys, and Self Oiling Adjustable Hangers, manu'd by THOS. WOOD, 2106 Wood st., Phil'a, Pa.
24 13

CAMDEN
Tool and Tube Works,
CAMDEN, N. J. Manufacturers of Wrought Iron Tube, Brass Work and Fittings, and all the most Improved TOOLS for Screwing, Cutting, and Fitting Pipe. Screwing Machines for Pipe, of five different sizes. Pipe Tongs, Common and Adjustable; Pipe Cutters, Pipe Vises, Taps, Reamers, Drills, Screwing Stocks, and Solid Dies. Peace's Patent Screwing Stocks, with dies. No. 1 Screws ¼, ⅜, ½, ¾ Pipe. Price complete, $10. No. 2 Screws 1, 1¼, 1½, 2 Pipe. $20. No. 3 both screws and cuts off, 2½, 3, 3½. 4. $65.
24 13*

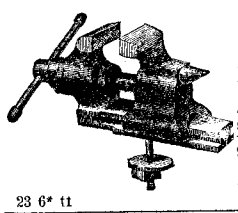
"RENEW!" "RENEW!"—The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, $3, and the PICTORIAL PHRENOLOGICAL JOURNAL, $3, sent a year for $5. Address S. R. WELLS, 389 Broadway, New York.
23 8

A REAL BARGAIN.—Wood & Mann Portable Engine, cylinder 12-in. dia. by 14-in. stroke, 25-H. P., complete and fully as good as new. Dimensions of Boiler, etc., given on application to
HAMPSON & COPELAND,
23 tt 89 Liberty st., New York.

WOOD WORKING MACHINES.
Smith's Improved Woodworth Planer and Matcher, Sash and Door, Moulding, Mortising, and Tenoning Machines, Scroll Saws, Saw Mills, etc., at reduced prices. Address CHAS. H. SMITH, 135 North 3d st. Philadelphia, Pa.
23 13

HUTCHINSON & LAURENCE,
8 Dey st., Dealers in all Descriptions of Iron and Wood-working Machinery, Engines, Boilers, and Supplies.
23 4

THE SCHWEITZER PATENT BOLT CO., Greenpoint, L. I., make the best Screw Bolts and Forged Nuts sold in this market. Prices extremely low. Send orders to
T. S. YOUNG, Treasurer, 120 Chambers st., New York.
☞ Bolt Cutters for sale which will save 50 per cent of power and labor. 23 4



Union Vise
CO., 61 Water st., Boston, Mass. Heavy and Pipe warranted for Heavy Work Wood and Covered Screw 40 sizes. Milling Machines, simple, great capacity, weighing 2300, 1600, and 950 lbs.
G. H. NOTT, President.
A. H. BRAINARD, Sup't
23 6* tt

BUERK'S WATCHMAN'S TIME DETECTOR.—Important for all large Corporations and Manufacturing concerns—capable of controlling with the utmost accuracy the motion of a watchman or patrolman, as the same reaches different stations of his beat. Send for a Circular. J. E. BUERK,
P. O. Box 1,057, Boston, Mass.
N. B.—This detector is covered by two U. S. patents. Parties using or selling these instruments without authority from me will be dealt with according to law. 15 12*

Knap F't Pitt Foundry,
PITTSBURGH, Pa.
ORDNANCE, ENGINES,
Rolling-mill Machinery, Hydraulic Presses, and Castings generally.
20 13*

R. A. BELDEN & CO.
Manufacturers of Machinists' Tools, Iron Planers, of improved patterns and designs, Crank Planers and Shaping Machines, Engine Lathes, Screw Machines, Milling Machines, and Gun Machinery. Also, Special Machinery, improved Nut and Bolt Machinery, Trip Hammers Models, Dies, etc., etc.
22 tf 208 Orange st., New Haven, Conn.

SILICATES OF SODA AND POTASH. Very useful application for Railroad Sleeper, Shingle Roofs, Plaster Walls, Cisterns, Cement Makers, Calico Printers, etc., etc. Fire, Water, and Mildew-proof.
For sale by the sole manufacturers,
L. & J. W. FEUCHTWANGER,
55 Cedar st., New York.
Manganese, Fluorspar, Fluoric Acid, Ground Felspar, and Flint. Rare Metals, and Metallic Oxides and all Crude Minerals used by Manufacturers. 22 4

PAGE'S GREAT WATER FLAME Coal, Patented Lime Kiln will burn No. 1 finishing lime with any coal or wood, mixed or separate, in same kiln. Rights for sale by C. D. PAGE, Rochester, N. Y.
24 26*

BOILER FELTING SAVES TWENTY-five per cent of Fuel. JOHN ASHCROFT
16 13 50 John st., New York

© 1868 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.